

**INVITATION FOR BIDS**

Hyderabad Electric Supply Company (HESCO) a Power Distribution Company; its core function is to supply, distribute and sell power (Electricity) in the area of 13 districts of Sindh Province. HESCO invites sealed bids for the following Tenders under Single Stage Two Envelop procedure.

| Tender No.  | Name of Work   | Eligible PEC Category                   | Average Annual Construction Turn Over       | Bid Security    | Bid Submission Date & Time | Bid Opening Date & Time  |
|-------------|--|---|---|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| GSC-35/2024 | Construction of Tower & Pole Foundations, Erection & Stringing Of SDT 132kV T.M.Khan - Bulri Shah Karim T/Line From 132kV T.M.Khan G/Station Gantry To Location No. 50                 | <u>C-4</u><br>CE-02,<br>CE-10,<br>EE-05 | Half of the quoted amount for this contract | Rs. 3.0 Million | 23.09.2024<br>(11:00 AM)   | 23.09.2024<br>(11:30 AM) |
| GSC-36/2024 | Construction Of Tower & Pole Foundations, Erection & Stringing Of SDT 132kV Tando Muhammad Khan - Bulri Shah Karim T/Line From Location No. 51 To 106.                                 | <u>C-4</u><br>CE-02,<br>CE-10,<br>EE-05 | Half of the quoted amount for this contract | Rs. 3.5 Million | 23.09.2024<br>(12:00 PM)   | 23.09.2024<br>(12:30 PM) |
| GSC-37/2024 | Construction Of Tower & Pole Foundations, Erection & Stringing Of SDT 132kV Tando Muhammad Khan - Bulri Shah Karim T/Line From Location No. 107 to Gantry of 132kV GS Bulri Shah Karim | <u>C-4</u><br>CE-02,<br>CE-10,<br>EE-05 | Half of the quoted amount for this contract | Rs. 4.0 Million | 23.09.2024<br>(02:00 PM)   | 23.09.2024<br>(02:30 PM) |
| GSC-38/2024 | Construction of Tower & Pole Foundations, Erection & Stringing of SDT 132kV Sakrand Nawab Shah T/Line from 132 kv Sakrand grid station gantry to location no 28.                       | <u>C-4</u><br>CE-02,<br>CE-10,<br>EE-05 | Half of the quoted amount for this contract | Rs. 5.0 Million | 24.09.2024<br>(11:00 AM)   | 24.09.2024<br>(11:30 AM) |
| GSC-39/2024 | Construction, of Tower & Pole Foundations, Erection & Stringing of SDT 132kV Sakrand Nawab Shah T/Line from Location No.29 to 45.  | <u>C-4</u><br>CE-02,<br>CE-10,<br>EE-05 | Half of the quoted amount for this contract | Rs. 3.5 Million | 24.09.2024<br>(12:00 PM)   | 24.09.2024<br>(12:30 PM) |
| GSC-40/2024 | Construction, of Tower & Pole Foundations, Erection & Stringing of SDT 132kV Sakrand Nawab Shah T/Line from Location No. 46 to 61.   | <u>C-4</u><br>CE-02,<br>CE-10,<br>EE-05 | Half of the quoted amount for this contract | Rs. 3.3 Million | 24.09.2024<br>(02:00 PM)   | 24.09.2024<br>(02:30 PM) |
| GSC-41/2024 | Construction, of Tower & Pole Foundations, Erection & Stringing of SDT 132kV Sakrand Nawab Shah T/Line from Location No. 62 to 92.   | <u>C-4</u><br>CE-02,<br>CE-10,<br>EE-05 | Half of the quoted amount for this contract | Rs. 3.5 Million | 24.09.2024<br>(03:00 PM)   | 24.09.2024<br>(03:30 PM) |

**ELIGIBILITY**

- I. This Invitation for Bids is open to all Bidders meeting the following requirements: -
  - Written request accompanied with attested copies of: -
    - a. Pakistan Engineering Council Certificate renewed for the year 2024-25 with Category having Specialization Code as mentioned against above must be provided.
    - b. The bidders as well as JV firms shall be in the active tax payer list (ATL) of the Sindh Revenue Board and Federal Board of Revenue, and will provide income Tax Returns for last three years and Bank statement for last one year.
    - c. Identity Card of Contractor / Managing Partner / Director of the firm/JV Firm.
    - d. Authority letter is required on 100 rupees judicial paper for contractor representatives to receive tender documents/ participation in tender.
    - e. All bids must be accompanied by a bid security in favor of Project Director GSC HESCO Hyderabad in the shape of CDR/Bank Guarantee from any scheduled bank of Pakistan and shall be valid 28 days beyond bid validity. The bid shall be valid for 120 Days.
    - f. Completion Time of the project is 150 days from the date of issuance of letter of commencement.
    - g. The bidder must have completed at least two contracts of same nature along-with its completion successfully as main contractor within Ten years awarded by WAPDA/NTDC/DISCOs/K-Electric. The consolidated value of these contracts must be more than or equal to the quoted amount for this tender.
    - h. The bidders must submit the copies of relevant work orders along with completion certificates duly attested by the sitting Officer (mentioning its name & contract number) of the Work order, Completion certificate issuing office.
    - i. The bidders / JV Firms must submit the affidavit of undertaking that the firm is not black listed from any organization; is/ is not under litigation with any department and all submitted documents are genuine.
    - j. The bidder should have an Average Annual Construction Turnover equal to half of the amount mentioned against this work during last three years certified from audited financial statement.

- A complete set of Bidding Documents may be purchased by any interested bidder, meeting with the eligibility / qualification criteria, on submission of a written application to the above office and upon payment of a non-refundable fee Rs.4000/- (Four Thousand Rupees). Bidding documents (signed PDF Copy) are available on HESCO Web site at [www.hesco.gov.pk](http://www.hesco.gov.pk) and may be downloaded by the interested bidders for submission of their bids. All the Bidding documents whether purchased or down loaded will not be entertained with-out non-refundable fee Deposit receipt.
3. The eligible bidders may obtain further information from the office of Project Director GSC HESCO Hyderabad.
  4. The successful bidder will have to submit 10% of the contract price as performance security in the form of CDR/Bank guarantee from any schedule bank of Pakistan.

This advertisement is also available on PPRA website at [www.ppra.org.pk](http://www.ppra.org.pk)



**PROJECT DIRECTOR**  
**GSC HESCO HYDERABAD**  
Ph: 022-9260123/Fax 022-3402565  
Email: [pdgschescohyd@gmail.com](mailto:pdgschescohyd@gmail.com)

HYDERABAD ELECTRIC SUPPLY COMPANY LIMITED



BIDDING DOCUMENTS ON ITEM WISE RATE BASIS

SINGLE STAGE TWO ENVELOPE PROCEDURE

TENDER NO.GSC-41/2024

FOR

CONSTRUCTION OF TOWER & POLE FOUNDATIONS, ERECTION &  
STRINGING OF SDT 132 KV SAKRAND NAWAB SHAH T/LINE FROM  
LOCATION No. 62 TO 92.

UNDER HESCO OWN RESOURCES

SEPTEMBER, 2024

-- Name & Address of the Registered Contractor \_\_\_\_\_

-- Whom these tenders documents is issued  
For tendering \_\_\_\_\_

-- Stamp and signature of the tender  
documents Issuing officer:

Project Director GSC HESCO Hyderabad

## **PREFACE**

This Bidding Document for the Procurement of Civil / Electrical Work has been prepared by Project Director (GSC) HESCO Hyderabad and is based on the Standard Form of Bidding Documents for Procurement of Civil Work issued by the Pakistan Engineering Council (Harmonized with PPRA ).

# Standard Bidding Documents for Procurement of Works

## **PART-A – BIDDING PROCEDURE & REQUIREMENTS**

### **Section I - Invitation for Bids**

### **Section II- Instructions to Bidders (ITB)**

This Section provides information to help Bidders prepare their Bids. Information is also provided on the submission, opening, and evaluation of Bids and on the award of Contracts.

### **Section III- Bid Data Sheet (BDS)**

This Section includes provisions specific to procurement and to supplement Section-II, Instructions to Bidders.

### **Section IV - Eligible Countries**

This Section contains information regarding eligible countries.

### **Section V – Evaluation and Qualification Criteria**

This section contains information regarding evaluation and qualification criteria including domestic preference.

### **Section VI– Works Requirements, Technical Specifications, Drawings, Supplementary Information and Bill of Quantities**

This Section includes the Drawings, and supplementary information that describe the Works to be procured.

### **Section VII – Standard Bidding Forms**

This Section includes the standard forms for the Bid Submission, Price Schedules, and Bid Security etc. These forms are to be completed and submitted by the Bidder as part of its Bid.

## **PART-B – CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS**

### **Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract (GCC)**

This Section includes the general clauses to be applied in all the contracts.

### **Section IX - Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)**

This Section consists of Contract Data and Specific Provisions which contains clauses specific to this contract.

**Section X - Contract Forms**

This Section contains forms which, once completed, will become part of the Contract including Letter of Acceptance, Contract Agreement, Integrity Pact and other relevant forms. The forms for **Performance Security/ Guarantee and Beneficial Owners Information** will be provided by the successful bidder to whom Letter of Acceptance is issued, before the award of contract.

**PART-A**  
**BIDDING PROCEDURE & REQUIREMENTS**

**SECTION I: INVITATION FOR BIDS**

## INVITATION FOR BIDS

**Opening Date: 24.09.2024**

**Bid Reference No.: GSC-41/2024**

Hyderabad Electric Supply Company (HESCO) a Power Distribution Company; its core function is to supply, distribute and sell power (Electricity) in the area of 13 districts of Sindh Province. HESCO invites sealed bids for the following Tenders under Single Stage Two Envelope procedure.

| Tender No.  | Name of Work   | Eligible PEC Category                   | Average Annual Construction Turn Over       | Bid Security    | Bid Submission Date & Time | Bid Opening Date & Time  |
|-------------|--|---|---|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| GSC-35/2024 | Construction of Tower & Pole Foundations, Erection & Stringing Of SDT 132kV T.M.Khan - Bulri Shah Karim T/Line From 132kV T.M.Khan G/Station Gantry To Location No. 50                 | <b>C-4</b><br>CE-02,<br>CE-10,<br>EE-05 | Half of the quoted amount for this contract | Rs. 3.0 Million | 23.09.2024<br>(11:00 AM)   | 23.09.2024<br>(11:30 AM) |
| GSC-36/2024 | Construction Of Tower & Pole Foundations, Erection & Stringing Of SDT 132kV Tando Muhammad Khan - Bulri Shah Karim T/Line From Location No. 51 To 106.                                 | <b>C-4</b><br>CE-02,<br>CE-10,<br>EE-05 | Half of the quoted amount for this contract | Rs. 3.5 Million | 23.09.2024<br>(12:00 PM)   | 23.09.2024<br>(12:30 PM) |
| GSC-37/2024 | Construction Of Tower & Pole Foundations, Erection & Stringing Of SDT 132kV Tando Muhammad Khan - Bulri Shah Karim T/Line From Location No. 107 to Gantry of 132kV GS Bulri Shah Karim | <b>C-4</b><br>CE-02,<br>CE-10,<br>EE-05 | Half of the quoted amount for this contract | Rs. 4.0 Million | 23.09.2024<br>(02:00 PM)   | 23.09.2024<br>(02:30 PM) |
| GSC-38/2024 | Construction of Tower & Pole Foundations, Erection & Stringing of SDT 132kV Sakrand Nawab Shah T/Line from 132 kv Sakrand grid station gantry to location no 28.                       | <b>C-4</b><br>CE-02,<br>CE-10,<br>EE-05 | Half of the quoted amount for this contract | Rs. 5.0 Million | 24.09.2024<br>(11:00 AM)   | 24.09.2024<br>(11:30 AM) |
| GSC-39/2024 | Construction, of Tower & Pole Foundations, Erection & Stringing of SDT 132kV Sakrand Nawab Shah T/Line from Location No.29 to 45.  | <b>C-4</b><br>CE-02,<br>CE-10,<br>EE-05 | Half of the quoted amount for this contract | Rs. 3.5 Million | 24.09.2024<br>(12:00 PM)   | 24.09.2024<br>(12:30 PM) |
| GSC-40/2024 | Construction, of Tower & Pole Foundations, Erection & Stringing of SDT 132kV Sakrand Nawab Shah T/Line from Location No. 46 to 61.   | <b>C-4</b><br>CE-02,<br>CE-10,<br>EE-05 | Half of the quoted amount for this contract | Rs. 3.3 Million | 24.09.2024<br>(02:00 PM)   | 24.09.2024<br>(02:30 PM) |
| GSC-41/2024 | Construction, of Tower & Pole Foundations, Erection & Stringing of SDT 132kV Sakrand Nawab Shah T/Line from Location No. 62 to 92.   | <b>C-4</b><br>CE-02,<br>CE-10,<br>EE-05 | Half of the quoted amount for this contract | Rs. 3.5 Million | 24.09.2024<br>(03:00 PM)   | 24.09.2024<br>(03:30 PM) |

### **ELIGIBILITY**

1. This Invitation for Bids is open to all Bidders meeting the following requirements: -

Written request accompanied with attested copies of: -

- a. Pakistan Engineering Council Certificate renewed for the year 2023-24 with Category having Specialization Code as mentioned against above must be provided along with application for the renewal of PEC Certificate for the year 2024-25.



- b. The bidders as well as JV firms shall be in the active tax payer list (ATL) of the Sindh Revenue Board and Federal Board of Revenue, and will provide income Tax Returns for last three years and Bank statement for last one year.
  - c. Identity Card of Contractor / Managing Partner / Director of the firm/JV Firm.
  - d. Authority letter is required on 100 rupees judicial paper for contractor representatives to receive tender documents/ participation in tender.
  - e. All bids must be accompanied by a bid security in favor of Project Director GSC HESCO Hyderabad in the shape of CDR / Bank Guarantee from any scheduled bank of Pakistan and shall be valid 28 days beyond bid validity. The bid shall be valid for 120 Days.
  - f. Completion Time of the project is 150 days from the date of issuance of letter of commencement.
  - g. The bidder must have completed at least two contracts of same nature along-with its completion successfully as main contractor within Ten years awarded by WAPDA / NTDC / DISCOs/ K-Electric. The consolidated value of these contracts must be more than or equal to the quoted amount for this tender.
  - h. The bidders must submit the copies of relevant work orders along with completion certificates duly attested by the sitting Officer (mentioning its name & contract number) of the Work order , Completion certificate issuing office.
  - i. The bidders / JV Firms must submit the affidavit of undertaking that the firm is not black listed from any organization; is/ is not under litigation with any department and all submitted documents are genuine.
  - j. The bidder should have an Average Annual Construction Turnover equal to half of the amount mentioned against this work during last three years certified from audited financial statement.
2. A complete set of Bidding Documents may be purchased by any interested bidder, meeting with the eligibility / qualification criteria, on submission of a written application to the above office and upon payment of a non-refundable fee Rs.4000/- (Four Thousand Rupees). Bidding documents (signed PDF Copy) are available on HESCO Web site at [www.hesco.gov.pk](http://www.hesco.gov.pk) and may be down loaded by the interested bidders for submission of their bids. All the Bidding documents whether purchased or down loaded will not be entertained with-out non-refundable fee Deposit receipt.
  3. The eligible bidders may obtain further information from the office of Project Director GSC HESCO Hyderabad.
  4. The successful bidder will have to submit 10% of the contract price as performance security in the form of CDR/Bank guarantee from any schedule bank of Pakistan.

This advertisement is also available on PPRA website at [www.ppra.org.pk](http://www.ppra.org.pk)

**PROJECT DIRECTOR**  
**GSC HESCO HYDERABAD**  
Ph: 022-9260123/Fax 022-3402565  
Email: [pdgschescohyd@gmail.com](mailto:pdgschescohyd@gmail.com)

## Table of Contents

|   |    |
|---|----|
| A. INTRODUCTION .....   | 12 |
| 1. Scope of Bid .....   | 12 |
| 2. Source of Funds .....  | 12 |
| 3. Eligible Bidders .....   | 12 |
| 4. Eligible Material and Equipment .....  | 15 |
| 5. One Bid per Bidder .....   | 15 |
| 6. Cost of Bidding .....  | 16 |
| B. BIDDING DOCUMENTS .....  | 16 |
| 7. Contents of Bidding Documents .....  | 16 |
| 8. Clarification of Bidding Document, Pre-bid Meeting .....   | 17 |
| 9. Amendment of Bidding Documents .....   | 18 |
| C. PREPARATION OF BIDS .....  | 19 |
| 10. Language of Bid .....   | 19 |
| 11. Documents Establishing Eligibility of Material, Equipment and Works, their<br>Conformity to Bidding Documents ..... | 19 |
| 12. Documents Establishing Eligibility and Qualification of the Bidder .....  | 20 |
| 13. Letter of Bid and Schedules .....   | 21 |
| 14. Letter of Bid .....   | 21 |
| 15. Bid Prices .....  | 21 |
| 16. Currencies of Bid and Payment .....   | 22 |
| 17. Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal .....   | 23 |
| 18. Bid Validity Period .....   | 23 |
| 19. Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration .....  | 23 |
| 20. Alternative Bids by Bidders .....   | 25 |
| 21. Withdrawal of Bids .....  | 26 |
| 22. Format and Signing of Bid .....   | 26 |
| D. SUBMISSION OF BIDS .....   | 27 |
| 23. Sealing and Marking of Bids .....   | 27 |
| 24. Deadline for Submission of Bids .....   | 28 |
| 25. Late Bids .....   | 28 |
| 26. Substitution and Modification of bids .....   | 28 |
| E. OPENING AND EVALUATION OF BIDS .....   | 29 |
| 27. Opening of Bids .....   | 29 |
| 28. Confidentiality .....   | 31 |
| 29. Clarification of Bids .....   | 31 |
| 30. Preliminary Examination of Bids .....   | 32 |
| 31. Examination of Terms and Conditions; Technical Evaluation .....   | 34 |
| 32. Correction of Arithmetic Errors .....   | 35 |
| 33. Conversion to Single Currency .....   | 36 |
| 34. Evaluation of Bids .....  | 36 |
| 35. Domestic Preference .....   | 38 |
| 36. Determination of Most Advantageous Bid .....  | 38 |

|   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 37. Qualification of Bidder .....   | 38                                  |
| 38. Sub-Contractors .....   | 38                                  |
| 39. Abnormally Low Financial Bid .....  | 39                                  |
| <b>F. AWARD OF CONTRACT .....</b>   | <b>41</b>                           |
| 40. Criteria of Award .....   | 41                                  |
| 41. Negotiations .....  | 41                                  |
| 42. Procuring agency/Employer’s Right to reject All Bids .....  | 41                                  |
| 43. Variations .....  | 42                                  |
| 44. Instructions for variations .....   | 42                                  |
| 45. Valuation of Variations .....   | 42                                  |
| 46. Notification of Award .....   | 43                                  |
| 47. Signing of Contract .....   | 43                                  |
| 48. Performance Security (or Guarantee) .....   | 44                                  |
| 49. Advance Payment .....   | 44                                  |
| 50. General Performance of the Bidders .....  | 45                                  |
| 51. Corrupt & Fraudulent Practices .....  | 45                                  |
| <b>F. GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL &amp; COMPLAINT REVIEW MECHANISM .....</b>  | <b>45</b>                           |
| 52. Constitution of Grievance Redressal .....   | 45                                  |
| 53. GRC Procedure .....   | 45                                  |
| <b>G. MECHANISM OF BLACKLISTING .....</b>   | <b>47</b>                           |
| 54. Mechanism of Blacklisting .....   | 47                                  |
| <b>SECTION III: BID DATA SHEET Bid Data Sheet (BDS) .....</b>   | <b>49</b>                           |
| <b>Section IV. Eligible Countries .....</b>   | <b>55</b>                           |
| <b>SECTION V: WORKS REQUIREMENT, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS, DRAWINGS, SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION AND BILL OF QUANTITIES .....</b> | <b>66</b>                           |
| Scope of Works .....  | 67                                  |
| Technical Specifications .....  | 68                                  |
| Drawings .....  | 69                                  |
| <b>(Insert reference to the drawing of the Construction works to be carried out under this contract) .....</b>                  | <b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b> |
| <b>Supplementary Information .....</b>  | <b>78</b>                           |
| <b>Bill of Quantities .....</b>   | <b>79</b>                           |
| <b>Bill of Quantities .....</b>   | <b>79</b>                           |
| <b>SECTION VI: STANDARD BIDDING FORMS .....</b>   | <b>92</b>                           |
| Notification of Award .....   |                                     |
| Performance Guarantee Form .....  |                                     |
| Integrity Pact .....  | <b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b> |

**SECTION II: INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS (ITBs)**

## A. INTRODUCTION

|                                   |            |   |
|-----------------------------------|------------|---|
| <p><b>1. Scope of Bid</b></p>     | <p>1.1</p> | <p>The Procuring agency/Employer (PA), as indicated in the <b>Bid Data Sheet</b> (BDS) invites Bids for the execution of Works as specified in the BDS and <b>Section V- Works Requirements</b>. The name, identification, and number of lots (contracts) of this National/ International Competitive Bidding process are specified in the BDS.</p>   |
| <p><b>2. Source of Funds</b></p>  | <p>2.1</p> | <p>Source of funds as referred in Bid Data Sheet.</p>   |
| <p><b>3. Eligible Bidders</b></p> | <p>3.1</p> | <p>A bidder may be natural person, company or firm or public or semi-public agency of Pakistan or any foreign country, or any combination of them with a formal existing agreement (on Judicial Papers) in the form of a joint venture or consortium. In the case of a joint venture or consortium, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the Contract in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract. The joint venture or consortium shall nominate a Lead Member as nominated in the BDS, who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the joint venture or consortium during the Bidding process, and in case of award of contract, during the execution of contract.<br/><i>(The limit on the number of members of JV or Consortium may be prescribed in BDS, in accordance with the guidelines issued by the PPRA).</i></p> |
|                                   | <p>3.2</p> | <p>The appointment of Lead Member in the joint venture or consortium shall be confirmed by submission of a valid Power of Attorney to the Procuring agency/Employer</p>   |
|                                   | <p>3.3</p> | <p>Verifiable copy of the agreement that forms a joint venture or consortium shall be required to be submitted as part of the Bid.</p>  |
|                                   | <p>3.4</p> | <p>Any bid submitted by the joint venture or consortium shall indicate the part of proposed contract to be performed by each party and each party shall be evaluated (or post qualified if required) with respect to its contribution only, and the responsibilities of each party shall not be substantially altered without prior written approval of the Procuring agency/Employer and in line with any instructions issued by the Authority.</p>  |

|  |       |   |
|--|-------|---|
|  | 3.5   | The invitation for bids is open to all prospective bidders subject to any provisions of incorporation or licensing by the respective national/ international incorporating agency or statutory body established for that particular trade or business.  |
|  | 3.6 . | Foreign Bidders must be locally registered with the appropriate national incorporating body or the statutory body, before participating in the national/international competitive bidding with the exception of such procurements made by the foreign missions of Pakistan. For such purpose the bidder must have to initiate the registration process before the bid submission and the necessary evidence shall be submitted to the Procuring agency/Employer along with their bid, however, the final award will be subject to the complete registration process.  |
|  | 3.7   | <p>A Bidder shall not have a conflict of interest. All Bidders found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Bidders may be considered to have a conflict of interest with one or more parties in this Bidding process, if they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) are associated or have been associated in the past, directly or indirectly with a firm or any of its affiliates which have been engaged by the Procuring agency/Employer to provide consulting services for the preparation of design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the bid; or</li> <li>b) any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Procuring agency/Employer as Engineer for the Contract implementation; or</li> <li>c) The works to be executed are resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the project that the bidder provided or were provided by any affiliate that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that firm;</li> <li>d) have controlling shareholders in common; or</li> <li>e) receive or have received any direct or indirect subsidy from any of them; or</li> <li>f) have the same legal representative for purposes of this Bid; or</li> <li>g) have a relationship with each other, directly or through common third parties, that puts them in a position to</li> </ul> |

|  |      |  |
|--|------|--|
|  |      | <p>have access to information about or influence on the bid of another bidder, or influence the decisions of the Procuring agency/Employer regarding this Bidding process; or</p> <p>h) Submit more than one bid in this bidding process.</p>  |
|  | 3.8  | <p>A Bidder may be ineligible if –</p> <p>(a) he is declared bankrupt or, in the case of company or firm, insolvent;</p> <p>(b) payments in favor of the bidder is suspended in accordance with the judgment of a court of law other than a judgment declaring bankruptcy and resulting (in accordance with the national laws) in the total or partial loss of the right to administer and dispose of its property;</p> <p>(c) legal proceedings are instituted against such bidder involving an order suspending payments and which may result, in accordance with the national laws, in a declaration of bankruptcy or in any other situation entailing the total or partial loss of the right to administer and dispose of the property;</p> <p>(d) the bidder is convicted, by a final judgment of a Court of Law or relevant Professional Statuary Body, of any offence involving professional conduct;</p> <p>(e) The bidder is debarred/ blacklisted by a national level Procuring agency/Employer and hence debarred due to involvement in corrupt and fraudulent practices, or performance failure or due to breach of bid securing declaration.</p> <p>(f) The bidder is blacklisted or debarred by a foreign country, international organization, or other foreign institutions for the period defined by them.</p> |
|  | 3.9  | <p>Bidders shall provide to the Procuring agency/Employer evidence of their eligibility, proof of compliance with the necessary legal requirements to carry out the contract effectively.</p>  |
|  | 3.10 | <p>Bidders shall provide such evidence of their continued eligibility to the satisfaction of the Procuring agency/Employer, as the Procuring agency/Employer shall reasonably request.</p>   |
|  | 3.11 | <p>Bidders shall submit proposal relating to the nature, conditions</p>  |

|   |     |   |
|---|-----|---|
|   |     | and modalities of sub-contracting wherever the sub-contracting of any elements of the contract is envisaged.  |
| <b>4. Eligible Material and Equipment</b> | 4.1 | All the material and equipment to be mobilized under the contract shall have their origin in eligible source countries, and all expenditures made under the contract will be limited to such materials and equipment. For this purpose, ineligible countries are stated in the section-IV titled as “Eligible Countries”.   |
|   | 4.2 | For purposes of this Clause, “origin” means the place where the material, equipment is produced, manufactured, or processed, or through manufacture, procession, or assembly, another commercially recognized article results that differs substantially in its basic characteristics from its imported components or the place from where the services are/to be supplied. |
|   | 4.3 | The nationality of the bidder shall not determine the origin of the material and equipment.   |
|   | 4.4 | To establish the eligibility of the material and equipment, Bidders shall fill the country-of-origin declarations included in the Form of Bid.  |
| <b>5. One Bid per Bidder</b>              | 5.1 | A bidder shall submit only one bid, in the same bidding process, either individually as a bidder or as a member in a joint venture or any similar arrangement.  |
|   | 5.2 | No bidder can be a sub-contractor while submitting a bid individually or as a member of a joint venture in the same bidding process.  |



|                           |     |  |
|---------------------------|-----|--|
| <b>6. Cost of Bidding</b> | 6.1 | The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its bid, and the Procuring agency/Employer shall in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process. |
|---------------------------|-----|--|

**B. BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

|   |     |   |
|---|-----|---|
| <b>7. Contents of Bidding Documents</b> | 7.1 | <p>The scope of Works, bidding procedures, and terms and conditions of the contract are prescribed in the bidding documents. In addition to the Invitation for Bids, the bidding documents which should be read in conjunction with any addenda issued in accordance with <b>ITB 9.2</b> include:</p> <p><b>Section I</b> -Invitation for Bids<br/> <b>Section II</b> Instructions to Bidders (ITBs)<br/> <b>Section III</b> Bid Data Sheet (BDS)<br/> <b>Section IV</b> Eligible Countries<br/> <b>Section V</b> Works Requirements Technical Specifications &amp; Schedule of Requirements<br/> <b>Section VI</b> Standard Bidding Forms<br/> <b>Section VII</b> General Conditions of Contract (GCC)<br/> <b>Section VIII</b> Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)<br/> <b>Section IX</b> Contract Forms</p> |
|   | 7.2 | The number of copies to be completed and submitted with the Bid is specified in the BDS.  |
|   | 7.3 | The Procuring agency/Employer is not responsible for the completeness of the bidding documents and their addenda, if they were not obtained directly from the Procuring agency/Employer or the signed pdf version downloaded from the website of the Procuring agency/Employer or the Authority’s website or e-Procurement System as the case may be. However, Procuring agency/Employer shall place both the pdf and editable version of the same on its website and Authority’s website or e-Procurement System to facilitate the bidder for filling the standard bidding forms.  |
|   | 7.4 | The bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, specifications, terms and conditions prescribed in the bidding documents. Failure to furnish all the information required in the bidding documents will be at the bidder’s risk and may result in the rejection of his bid.  |

|   |            |   |
|---|------------|---|
| <p><b>8. Clarification of Bidding Document, Pre-bid Meeting</b></p> | <p>8.1</p> | <p>A prospective bidder requiring any clarification of the bidding document may notify the Procuring agency/Employer in writing or in electronic form that provides record of the contents of communication at the Procuring agency/Employer's address indicated in the BDS.</p>  |
|   | <p>8.2</p> | <p>The Procuring agency/Employer will within three (3) working days after receiving the request for clarification, respond in writing or in electronic form to any request for clarification provided that such request is received not later than three (03) days prior to the deadline for the submission of Bids as prescribed in <b>ITB 24.1</b>. However, this clause shall not apply in case of alternate methods of procurement.</p>   |
|   | <p>8.3</p> | <p>Copies of the Procuring agency/Employer's response will be forwarded to all identified prospective bidders through an identified source of communication, including a description of the inquiry, but without specifying its source.<br/>In case of downloading of the bidding documents from the website of Procuring agency/Employer or e-Procurement System, the response of all such queries will also be available on the same platform available at the website.</p>   |
|   | <p>8.4</p> | <p>Should the Procuring agency/Employer deem it necessary to amend the bidding documents as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure as prescribed under <b>ITB 09</b>.</p>  |
|   | <p>8.5</p> | <p>If indicated <b>in the BDS</b>, the bidder's designated representative is invited at the bidder's cost to attend a pre-bid meeting at the place, date and time mentioned in the BDS. During this pre-bid meeting, prospective bidders may request clarification of the schedule of requirement, the evaluation criteria or any other aspects of the bidding documents.</p>   |
|   | <p>8.6</p> | <p>Minutes of the pre-bid meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by bidders, including those during the meeting (without identifying the source) and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting will be transmitted promptly to all prospective bidders who have obtained the bidding documents. Any modification to the bidding documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-bid meeting shall be made by the Procuring agency/Employer exclusively through the use of an Addendum pursuant to <b>ITB 9</b>. Non-attendance at the pre-bid</p> |

|  |     |  |
|--|-----|--|
|  |     | meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a bidder.  |
|  | 8.7 | The bidder is advised to visit and examine the Site of Works and its surroundings and obtain for itself on its own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the bidder's own expense.   |
|  | 8.8 | The bidder and any of its authorized personnel will be granted permission by the Procuring agency/Employer to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit, but only upon the express condition that the bidder and its personnel will release and indemnify the Procuring agency/Employer from and against all liability in respect thereof, and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other loss, damage, costs, and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.  |
| <b>9. Amendment of Bidding Documents</b> | 9.1 | Before the deadline for submission of bids, the Procuring agency/Employer for any reason, whether at its own initiative or in response to a clarification requested by a prospective bidder or pre-bid meeting may modify the bidding documents by issuing addenda.  |
|  | 9.2 | Any addendum issued including the notice of any extension of the deadline shall be part of the bidding documents pursuant to <b>ITB 7.1</b> and shall be communicated in a timely manner and on equal opportunity basis. Where notification of such change, addition, modification or deletion becomes essential, such notification shall be made in a manner similar to the original advertisement.<br><br><i>Provided that the bidder who had either already submitted their bid or handed over the bid to the courier prior to the issuance of any such addendum shall have the right to withdraw his already filed bid and submit the revised bid prior to the original or extended bid submission deadline.</i> |
|  | 9.3 | To give prospective bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum/corrigendum into account in preparing their bids, the Procuring agency/Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of bids:<br><br><i>Provided that the Procuring agency/Employer shall extend the deadline for submission of bid, if such an addendum is issued</i>  |

*within last three (03) days of the bid submission deadline.*

### **C. PREPARATION OF BIDS**

|   |      |  |
|---|------|--|
| <b>10. Language of Bid</b>  | 10.1 | The bid prepared by the bidder, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the bid exchanged by the bidder and the Procuring agency/Employer shall be written in the English language unless specified in the BDS. Supporting documents and printed literature furnished by the bidder may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant pages in the English language unless specified in the BDS, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the bidder, the translation shall govern.  |
| <b>11. Documents Establishing Eligibility of Material, Equipment and Works, their Conformity to Bidding Documents</b> | 11.1 | The bid prepared by the bidder shall constitute the following components: -<br>a) Documentary evidence established in accordance with <b>ITB 11</b> that the material, equipment and services to be provided by the Bidder are eligible material, equipment and services, and conform to the Bidding Documents;<br>b) Documentary evidence established in accordance with <b>ITB 12</b> that the bidder has been authorized to carry out the Construction works;<br>c) Documentary evidence established in accordance with <b>ITB 12</b> that the bidder is eligible and/or qualified for the subject bidding process;<br>d) Form of Bid and Bid Prices completed in accordance with <b>ITB 14 and 15</b> ;<br>e) Completed schedules as required, including priced Bill of Quantities in accordance with <b>ITB 13 &amp; 15</b> .<br>f) Technical Proposal completed in all aspects in accordance with <b>ITB-17</b> .<br>g) Bid security or Bid Securing Declaration furnished in accordance with <b>ITB 19</b> ;<br>h) Alternative bids, if permissible, in accordance with <b>ITB 20</b> ;<br>i) Duly Notarized Power of Attorney authorizing the signatory of the Bidder to submit the bid; and<br>j) Any other document required in the BDS. |

|   |      |  |
|---|------|--|
|   | 11.2 | In addition to the requirements, bids submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful bid shall be signed by all members and submitted with the bid, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement.  |
|   | 11.3 | The bidder shall furnish, as part of its bid, all those documents establishing the eligibility in conformity to the terms and conditions specified in the bidding documents for all material, equipment and works which the bidder proposes to execute.  |
|   | 11.4 | The documentary evidence of conformity of the material, equipment and works to the Bidding Documents may be in the form of literature, drawings, and data, and shall consist of:<br>a) a detailed description of the work methodology, approach, schedule and resources to be mobilized at site;<br>b) an item-by-item commentary on the Procuring agency/Employer’s Technical Specifications demonstrating substantial responsiveness of the material, equipment and works to those specifications, or a statement of deviations and exceptions to the provisions of the Technical Specifications;<br>c) any other procurement specific documentation requirement as stated in the BDS. |
|   | 11.5 | The required documents and other accompanying documents must be in English. In case any other language than English is used the pertinent translation into English shall be attached to the original version.  |
| <b>12. Documents Establishing Eligibility and Qualification of the Bidder</b> | 12.1 | The bidder shall furnish, as part of its bid, all those documents establishing the bidder’s eligibility to participate in the bidding process and/or its qualification to perform the contract if its bid is accepted.   |
|   | 12.2 | The documentary evidence of the bidder’s eligibility to bid shall establish to the satisfaction of the Procuring agency/Employer that the bidder, at the time of submission of its bid, is from an eligible country as defined in Section-IV titled as “Eligible Countries”.   |
|   | 12.3 | The documentary evidence of the bidder’s qualification to perform the contract if its bid is accepted shall establish to the satisfaction of Procuring agency/Employer that:   |

|  |      |   |
|--|------|---|
|  |      | <p>a) The bidder has the financial and technical capability necessary to perform the Contract, meets the qualification criteria specified in Section-V, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria and BDS.</p> <p>b) In the case of a bidder not doing business within Pakistan, the bidder is or will be (if awarded the contract) represented by a local bidder (Joint Venture) in accordance with the PEC works bylaws, and in case of award of works such foreign firm is required to participate in the execution of works to carry out its obligations as prescribed in the Conditions of Contract and /or Technical Specifications.</p> <p>c) That the bidder meets the qualification criteria listed in Section-V, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria and BDS.</p> |
| <b>13. Letter of Bid and Schedules</b> | 13.1 | The Letter of Bid (Technical or Financial as the case may be) and Schedules, including the Bill of Quantities, shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Standard Bid Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under <b>ITB 22</b> . All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.   |
| <b>14. Letter of Bid</b>               | 14.1 | The bidder shall fill the Letter of Bid (Technical or Financial as the case may be) furnished in the bidding documents. The Standard Bid Forms must be completed without any alterations to its format and no substitute shall be accepted.   |
| <b>15. Bid Prices</b>                  | 15.1 | The bid prices quoted by the bidder in the Standard bid Forms, Bill of Quantities and in the Price Schedules shall conform to the requirements specified below or exclusively mentioned hereafter in the bidding documents.   |
|  | 15.2 | The bidder shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. If a Price Schedule shows items listed but not priced, their prices shall be construed to be included in the prices of other items in the Bill of Quantities and will not be paid for separately by the Procuring agency/Employer.  |
|  | 15.3 | Items not listed in the Price Schedule shall be assumed not to be included in the bid, and provided that the bid is still substantially responsive in their absence or due to their nominal nature, the corresponding average price of the respective item(s) of the remaining substantially responsive bidder(s) shall be construed to be the price of those missing item(s):  |

|  |      |   |
|--|------|---|
|  |      | <p>Provided that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) where there is only one (substantially) responsive bidder, or</li> <li>b) where there is provision for alternate proposals and the respective items are not listed in the other bids,</li> </ul> <p>The Procuring agency/Employer may fix the price of missing items in accordance with market survey, and the same shall be considered as final price.</p> |
|  | 15.4 | The Bid price to be quoted in the Form of Bid in accordance with <b>ITB 15.1</b> shall be the total price of the bid.   |
|  | 15.5 | Unless otherwise specified in the BDS and the Contract, the rates and prices quoted by the bidder are subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract.   |
|  | 15.6 | If so specified in <b>ITB 1.1</b> , bids may be invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages).  |
|  | 15.7 | Prices quoted by the Bidder shall be fixed during the bidder's performance of the contract and not subject to variation on any account. A bid submitted with an adjustable price will be treated as non-responsive and shall be rejected, pursuant to <b>ITB 30</b> , unless otherwise price adjustment is permissible under Conditions of the Contract.  |
|  | 15.8 | All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as of the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to the deadline for submission of bids, shall be included in the rates and prices and the total bid price submitted by the bidder.  |
| <b>16. Currencies of Bid and Payment</b> | 16.1 | The currency(ies) of the bid and the currency(ies) of payments shall be as specified in the BDS.  |
|  | 16.2 | For the purposes of comparison of bids quoted in different currencies, the price shall be converted into a single currency specified in the bidding documents. The rate of exchange shall be the selling rate, prevailing on the date of opening of (financial part of) bids specified in the bidding documents, as notified by the State Bank of Pakistan on that day.   |
|  | 16.3 | Bidders shall indicate details of their expected foreign currency requirements in the Bid, if prescribed in the BDS.  |
|  | 16.4 | Bidders may be required by the Procuring agency/Employer to clarify their foreign currency requirements, if prescribed in the   |

|  |      |  |
|--|------|--|
|  |      | BDS and to substantiate that the amounts included in Lump Sum and in the <b>SCC</b> are reasonable and responsive to <b>ITB 16.1</b> .   |
| <b>17. Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal</b> | 17.1 | The bidder shall furnish a Technical Proposal including a statement of work methods, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in <b>Section IV – Standard Bid Forms</b> , in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the bidder’s proposal to meet the work requirements and the completion time.   |
| <b>18. Bid Validity Period</b>                         | 18.1 | Bids shall remain valid for the period specified in the BDS after the bid submission deadline prescribed by the Procuring agency/Employer. A bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Procuring agency/Employer as non-responsive. The period of bid validity will be determined from the complementary bid securing instrument i.e. the expiry period of bid security or bid securing declaration as the case may be.  |
|  | 18.2 | Under exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the initial bid validity period, the Procuring agency/Employer may request the bidders’ consent to an extension of the period of validity of their bids only once, for the period not more than the period of initial bid validity. The request and the bidders’ responses shall be made in writing or in electronic forms that provide record of the content of communication. The Bid Security provided under <b>ITB 19</b> shall also be extended 28 days beyond the deadline of extended bid validity period. A bidder may refuse the request for the extension of his bid without forfeiting his bid security or causing to be executed his Bid Securing Declaration. A bidder agreeing to the request will not be required nor permitted to modify its bid, but will be required to extend the validity of its Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration for the period of the extension, and in compliance with <b>ITB 19</b> in all respects. |
| <b>19. Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration</b>    | 19.1 | Pursuant to <b>ITB 11.1</b> unless otherwise specified in the BDS, the bidder shall furnish as part of its bid, a Bid Security in form of fixed amount not exceeding five percent of the estimated value of procurement determined by the Procuring agency/Employer and in the amount and currency specified in the BDS or Bid Securing Declaration as specified in the BDS in the format provided in <b>Section VI (Standard Bidding Forms)</b> .<br><br>In case Procuring agency/Employer is inviting bids in lots /   |



|  |      |   |
|--|------|---|
|  |      | packages, the bidder shall be required to submit his bid security against the respective lot/ package for which he is submitting his bid, which shall not exceed five percent of the estimated value of that particular lot/ package.   |
|  | 19.2 | The Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration is required to protect the Procuring agency/Employer against the risk of Bidder's conduct before award of the contract to the most advantageous bidder which would warrant the security's forfeiture, pursuant to <b>ITB 19.9</b> .  |
|  | 19.3 | The Bid Security shall be denominated in the local currency or in another freely convertible currency, and it shall be in the form specified in the BDS which shall be in any of the following:<br>a) A bank guarantee, an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a Scheduled bank in the form provided in the Bidding Documents or another form acceptable to the Procuring agency/Employer and valid for twenty-eight (28) days beyond the end of the validity of the Bid. This shall also apply if the period for Bid Validity is extended. In either case, the form must include the complete name of the bidder;<br>b) A cashier's or certified cheque; or<br>c) Another security as indicated in the BDS. |
|  | 19.4 | The Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration shall be in accordance with the Form of the Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration included in <b>Section VI (Standard Bidding Forms)</b> or another form approved by the Procuring agency/Employer prior to the bid submission.   |
|  | 19.5 | The Bid Security shall be payable promptly upon written demand by the Procuring agency/Employer in case any of the conditions listed in <b>ITB 19.9</b> are invoked.  |
|  | 19.6 | Any bid not accompanied by a Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration in accordance with <b>ITB 19.1 or 19.3</b> shall be rejected by the Procuring agency/Employer and shall be declared as non-responsive bid, pursuant to <b>ITB 30</b> .  |
|  | 19.7 | Unsuccessful bidders' Bid Security will be discharged or returned as promptly as possible, however in no case later than thirty (30) days after the expiration of the period of Bid Validity prescribed by the Procuring agency/Employer pursuant to <b>ITB 18</b> . The Procuring agency/Employer shall make no claim to the   |

|  |       |  |
|--|-------|--|
|  |       | <p>amount of the Bid Security, and shall promptly return the Bid Security document, after whichever of the following that occurs earliest:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The expiry of the Bid Security;</li> <li>(b) The entry into force of a procurement contract and the provision of a performance security (or guarantee), for the performance of the contract if such a security (or guarantee), is required by the Bidding documents;</li> <li>(c) The rejection by the Procuring agency/Employer of all Bids;</li> <li>(d) The withdrawal of the bid prior to the deadline for the submission of bids, unless the bidding documents stipulate that no such withdrawal is permitted.</li> </ul>   |
|  | 19.8  | The successful bidder's Bid Security will be discharged upon the bidder signing the contract pursuant to <b>ITB 47</b> , or furnishing the performance security (or guarantee), pursuant to <b>ITB 48</b> .  |
|  | 19.9  | <p>The Bid Security may be forfeited or the Bid Securing Declaration executed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) if a Bidder: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Withdraws its Bid during the period of Bid Validity as specified by the Procuring agency/Employer, and referred by the bidder on the Form of Bid except as provided for in <b>ITB 18.2</b>; or</li> <li>ii) Does not accept the correction of errors pursuant to <b>ITB 32</b>; or</li> </ul> </li> <li>b) In the case of a successful bidder, if the bidder fails: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) to sign the contract in accordance with <b>ITB 47</b>; or</li> <li>ii) to furnish performance security (or guarantee) in accordance with <b>ITB 48</b>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|  | 19.10 | In case of Bid Security issued by the foreign bank is allowed by the Procuring agency/Employer, the same should be counter guaranteed by a corresponding bank in Pakistan. Furthermore, in case of joint venture, it should be in the name of Joint venture to ensure joint responsibility.  |
| <b>20. Alternative Bids by Bidders</b> | 20.1  | Bidders shall submit offers that comply with the requirements of the bidding documents, including the basic bidder's technical design as indicated in the specifications and Bill of Quantities. Alternatives will not be considered, unless specifically allowed for in the BDS. If so allowed, <b>ITB 20</b>   |

|                                      |      |   |
|--------------------------------------|------|---|
|                                      |      | shall prevail.  |
|                                      | 20.2 | When alternative schedule for execution of works is explicitly invited, a statement of that effect will be included in the BDS as will the method for evaluating different schedule for execution of works.   |
|                                      | 20.3 | If so allowed in the BDS, bidders wishing to offer technical alternatives to the requirements of the bidding documents must also submit a bid that complies with the requirements of the bidding documents, including the basic technical design as indicated in the specifications. In addition to submitting the basic bid, the bidder shall provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternative by the Procuring agency/Employer, including technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Most Advantageous Bidder conforming to the basic technical requirements (without altering the bid price) shall be considered by the Procuring agency/Employer. |
| <b>21. Withdrawal of Bids</b>        | 21.1 | Before bid submission deadline, any bidder may withdraw, substitute, or modify its bid after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and the corresponding must accompany the respective written notice.  |
|                                      | 21.2 | Bids requested to be withdrawn in accordance with <b>ITB 21.1</b> shall be returned unopened to the bidders.  |
| <b>22. Format and Signing of Bid</b> | 22.1 | The Bidder shall prepare an original and the number of copies of the bid as indicated in the BDS, clearly marking each “ <b>ORIGINAL</b> ” and “ <b>COPY</b> ” as appropriate. In the event of any discrepancy between them, the original shall prevail:<br><i>Provided that except in Single Stage One Envelope Procedure, the bid shall include only the copies of technical proposal.</i>  |
|                                      | 22.2 | The original and the copy (ies) of the bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by the bidder or a person or persons duly authorized to sign on behalf of the bidder. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified in the BDS and shall be attached to the bid. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the bid, except for un-amended printed literature, shall be initialed by the person or persons signing the bid.   |

|  |      |   |
|--|------|---|
|  | 22.3 | Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed by the person(s) authorized for signing the Bid. |
|--|------|---|

**D. SUBMISSION OF BIDS**

|  |      |  |
|--|------|--|
| <b>23. Sealing and Marking of Bids</b> | 23.1 | <p>In case of Single Stage One Envelope Procedure, the bidder shall seal the original and each copy of the bid in separate envelopes, duly marking the envelopes as “<b>ORIGINAL</b>” and “<b>COPY</b>”. The envelopes shall then be sealed in an outer envelope securely sealed in such a manner that opening and resealing cannot be achieved undetected.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> <i>The envelopes shall be sealed and marked in accordance with the bidding procedure adopted as referred in Rule-36 of Public Procurement Rules,2004.</i></p>  |
|  | 23.2 | <p>The inner and outer envelopes shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) be addressed to the Procuring agency/Employer at the address given in the BDS; and</li> <li>b) bear the title of the subject procurement or project name, as the case may be as indicated in the BDS, the Invitation for Bids (ITB) title and number indicated in the BDS, and a statement: “<b>DO NOT OPEN BEFORE</b>”, to be completed with the time and the date specified in the BDS, pursuant to <b>ITB 24.1.</b></li> </ol>  |
|  | 23.3 | <p>In case of Single Stage Two Envelope Procedure, The Bid shall comprise two envelopes submitted simultaneously, one called the Technical Proposal and the other Financial Proposal. Both envelopes to be enclosed together in an outer single envelope called the Bid. Each Bidder shall submit his bid as under:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Bidder shall submit his <b>TECHNICAL PROPOSAL</b> and <b>FINANCIAL PROPOSAL</b> in separate inner envelopes and enclosed in a single outer envelope.</li> <li>b) <b>ORIGINAL</b> and each copy of the Bid shall be separately sealed and put in separate envelopes and marked as such.</li> <li>c) The envelopes containing the <b>ORIGINAL</b> and copies will be put in one sealed envelope and addressed / identified as given in <b>ITB 23.2.</b></li> </ol> |
|  | 23.4 | <p>The inner and outer envelopes shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) be addressed to the Procuring agency/Employer at the address provided in the BDS;</li> </ol>   |

|  |      |   |
|--|------|---|
|  |      | <p>b) bear the name and identification number of the contract as defined in the BDS; and provide a warning not to open before the time and date for bid opening, as specified in the BDS pursuant to <b>ITB 24.1</b>.</p> <p>c) In addition to the identification required in <b>ITB 23</b> hereof, the inner envelope shall indicate the name and address of the bidder to enable the bid to be returned unopened in case it is declared “late” pursuant to <b>ITB 25</b>.</p> |
|  | 23.5 | If all envelopes are not sealed and marked as required by <b>ITB 23.2</b> , <b>ITB 23.3</b> and <b>ITB 23.4</b> or incorrectly marked, the Procuring agency/Employer will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of bid.  |
| <b>24. Deadline for Submission of Bids</b>       | 24.1 | Bids shall be received to the Procuring agency/Employer no later than the date and time specified in the BDS.   |
|  | 24.2 | The Procuring agency/Employer may, under exceptional circumstances and at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of bids by amending the Bidding Documents in accordance with <b>ITB 9</b> , in which case all rights and obligations of the Procuring agency/Employer and bidders previously subject to the deadline will thereafter be subject to the new deadline.   |
| <b>25. Late Bids</b>                             | 25.1 | The Procuring agency/Employer shall not consider for evaluation of any bid that arrives after the deadline for submission of bids, in accordance with <b>ITB 24</b> .   |
|  | 25.2 | Any bid received by the Procuring agency/Employer after the deadline for submission of bids shall be declared late, recorded, rejected and returned unopened to the bidder.   |
| <b>26. Substitution and Modification of bids</b> | 26.1 | A bidder may substitute or modify his bid after it has been submitted, provided that written notice of the substitution or modification of the bid, is received by the Procuring agency/Employer prior to the deadline for submission of bids.  |
|  | 26.2 | Revised bid may be submitted after the substitution or modification made in the original bid in accordance with the provisions referred in <b>ITB 22</b> .  |

**E. OPENING AND EVALUATION OF BIDS**

|                                   |             |  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|--|
| <p><b>27. Opening of Bids</b></p> | <p>27.1</p> | <p>The Procuring agency/Employer will open all bids, in public, in the presence of bidders’ or their representatives who choose to attend, and other parties with a legitimate interest in the bid proceedings at the place, on the date and at the time, specified in the BDS. The bidders’ representatives present shall sign an attendance sheet as a proof of their attendance.</p>  |
|                                   | <p>27.2</p> | <p>First, envelopes marked “<b>WITHDRAWAL</b>” shall be opened and read out and the envelope with the corresponding bid shall not be opened, but returned to the bidder. No bid withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at bid opening.</p>  |
|                                   | <p>27.3</p> | <p>Second, outer envelopes marked “<b>SUBSTITUTION</b>” shall be opened. The inner envelopes containing the Substitution Bid shall be exchanged for the corresponding Original Bid being substituted, which is to be returned to the bidder unopened. No envelope shall be substituted unless the corresponding Substitution Notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out and recorded at bid opening.</p>  |
|                                   | <p>27.4</p> | <p>Next, outer envelopes marked “<b>MODIFICATION</b>” shall be opened. No Technical Proposal and/or Financial Proposal shall be modified unless the corresponding Modification Notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out and recorded at the opening of the bids. Any modification shall be read out along with the Original Bid except in case of Single Stage Two Envelope Procedure where only the Technical Proposal, both Original as well as Modification, are to be opened, read out, and recorded at the opening. Financial Proposal, both Original and Modification, will remain unopened till the prescribed financial bid opening date.</p> |
|                                   | <p>27.5</p> | <p>Other envelopes holding the bids shall be opened one at a time, in case of Single Stage One Envelope Procedure, the bidders’ names, the bid prices, the total amount of each bid and of any alternative bid (if alternatives have been requested or permitted), the presence or absence of Bid Security, Bid Securing Declaration and such other details as the Procuring agency/Employer may consider appropriate, will be announced by the Procurement Evaluation Committee.</p>  |

|  |       |  |
|--|-------|--|
|  | 27.6  | In case of Single Stage Two Envelope Procedure, the Procuring agency/Employer will open the Technical Proposals in public at the address, date and time specified in the BDS in the presence of bidders' designated representatives who choose to attend and other parties with a legitimate interest in the bid proceedings. The Financial Proposals will remain unopened and will be held in custody of the Procuring agency/Employer until the specified time of their opening. |
|  | 27.7  | The envelopes holding the Technical Proposals shall be opened one at a time, and the following read out and recorded: (a) the name of the bidder; (b) whether there is a modification or substitution; (c) the presence of a Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration, if required; and (d) Any other details as the Procuring agency/Employer may consider appropriate.   |
|  | 27.8  | Bids not opened and not read out at the bid opening shall not be considered further for evaluation, irrespective of the circumstances.   |
|  | 27.9  | Bidders are advised to send in a representative with the knowledge of the content of the bid who shall verify the information read out from the submitted documents. Failure to send a representative or to point out any un-read information by the sent bidder's representative shall indemnify the Procuring agency/Employer against any claim or failure to read out the correct information contained in the bidder's bid.  |
|  | 27.10 | No bid will be rejected at the time of bid opening except for late bids which will be returned unopened to the bidder, pursuant to <b>ITB 25</b> .   |
|  | 27.11 | The Procuring agency/Employer shall prepare minutes of the bid opening. The record of the bid opening shall include, as a minimum: the name of the bidder and whether or not there is a withdrawal, substitution or modification, the bid price if applicable and the presence or absence of a Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration.   |
|  | 27.12 | The bidders' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign on the attendance sheet. The omission of a bidder's signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and affect the record. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all the bidders.   |
|  | 27.13 | A copy of the minutes of the bid opening shall be furnished to individual bidders upon request.  |

|                                  |       |  |
|----------------------------------|-------|--|
|                                  | 27.14 | In case of Single Stage -Two Envelop Bidding Procedure, after the announcement of technical evaluation report, the Procuring agency/Employer, shall at a time within the bid validity period, publicly open the financial proposals of the technically responsive bidder only. The financial proposal of bidders found technically non-responsive shall be returned un-opened to the respective bidders after seven days of the announcement of technical evaluation report, except those aggrieved bidder(s) whose complaints are pending before the Grievance Redressal Committee. |
| <b>28. Confidentiality</b>       | 28.1  | Information relating to the examination, clarification, evaluation and comparison of bids and recommendation of contract award shall not be disclosed to bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with such process until the time of the announcement of the respective evaluation report.   |
|                                  | 28.2  | Any effort by a bidder to influence the Procuring agency/Employer processing of bids or award decisions may result in the rejection of its bid.  |
|                                  | 28.3  | Notwithstanding <b>ITB 28.2</b> from the time of bid opening to the time of contract award, if any bidder wishes to contact the Procuring agency/Employer on any matter related to the bidding process, it should do so in writing or in electronic forms that provides record of the content of communication.  |
| <b>29. Clarification of Bids</b> | 29.1  | To assist in the examination, evaluation and comparison of bids, the Procuring agency/Employer may, ask any bidder for a clarification of its bid including breakdown of prices invariably in writing. Any clarification submitted by a bidder that is not in response to a request by the Procuring agency/Employer shall not be considered.  |
|                                  | 29.2  | The request for clarification and the response shall be in writing or in electronic forms that provide record of the content of communication. No change in the prices or substance of the bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except clarification for the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Procuring agency/Employer during the evaluation of bids which shall be sought in accordance with <b>ITB 32</b> .   |
|                                  | 29.3  | The alteration or modification in the bid which in any case affect the following parameters will be considered as a change in the substance of a bid:<br>a) evaluation & qualification criteria;   |



|  |      |  |
|--|------|--|
|  |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>b) required scope of work;</li> <li>c) contract price;</li> <li>d) all securities requirements;</li> <li>e) tax requirements;</li> <li>f) terms and conditions of bidding documents.</li> <li>g) change in the ranking of the bidder</li> </ul>   |
|  | 29.4 | From the time of bid opening to the time of Contract award if any bidder wishes to contact the Procuring agency/Employer on any matter related to the bid it should do so in writing or in electronic forms that provide record of the content of communication.   |
| <b>30. Preliminary Examination of Bids</b> | 30.1 | <p>Prior to the detailed evaluation of bids, the Procuring agency/Employer will determine whether each bid:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) meets the eligibility criteria defined in <b>ITB 3</b> and <b>ITB 4</b>;</li> <li>b) has been prepared as per the format and contents defined by the Procuring agency/Employer in the bidding documents;</li> <li>c) has been properly signed;</li> <li>d) is accompanied by the required securities; and</li> <li>e) is substantially responsive to the requirements of the bidding documents.</li> </ul> <p>The Procuring agency/Employer's determination of a bid's substantial responsiveness will be based on the contents of the bid itself.</p> |
|  | 30.2 | <p>A substantially responsive Bid is one which conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the Bidding Documents, without material deviation or reservation. A material deviation or reservation is one that: -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) affects in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works;</li> <li>b) limits in any substantial way, inconsistent with the bidding documents, the Procuring agency/Employer's rights or the bidders' obligations under the Contract; or</li> <li>c) if rectified, would affect unfairly the competitive</li> </ul>  |

|  |      |  |
|--|------|--|
|  |      | position of other bidders presenting substantially responsive bids.  |
|  | 30.3 | <u>The Procuring agency/Employer will confirm that the documents and information specified under ITB 11, 12 and 13 have been provided in the bid. If any of these documents or information is missing, or is not provided in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders, the bid shall be rejected.</u>   |
|  | 30.4 | <p>The Procuring agency/Employer may waive-off any minor informality, nonconformity, or irregularity in a bid which does not constitute a material deviation, provided such waiver does not prejudice or affect the relative ranking of any Bidder.</p> <p><b>Explanation:</b> <i>A minor informality, non-conformity or irregularity is one that is merely a matter of form and not of substance. It also pertains to some immaterial defect in a Bid or variation of a bid from the exact requirements of the invitation that can be corrected or waived without being prejudicial to other bidders. The defect or variation is immaterial when the effect on quantity, quality, or delivery is negligible when contrasted with the total cost or scope of the works. The Procuring agency/Employer either shall give the bidder an opportunity to cure any deficiency resulting from a minor informality or irregularity in a bid or waive the deficiency, whichever is advantageous to the Procuring agency/Employer. Examples of minor informalities or irregularities include failure of a bidder to –</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <i>Submit the number of copies of signed bids required by the invitation;</i></li> <li>(b) <i>Furnish required information concerning the number of its employees;</i></li> <li>(c) <i>the firm submitting a bid has formally adopted or authorized, before the date set for opening of bids, the execution of documents by typewritten, printed, or stamped signature and submits evidence of such authorization and the bid carries such a signature.</i></li> </ul> |
|  | 30.5 | Provided that a Technical Bid is substantially responsive, the Procuring agency/Employer may request the bidder to submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial   |

|  |      |   |
|--|------|---|
|  |      | nonconformities or omissions in the Technical Bid related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such nonconformities shall not be related to any such aspect of the technical Proposal linked with the ranking of the bidders. Failure of the bidder to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its bid.   |
|  | 30.6 | Provided that a Technical Bid is substantially responsive, the Procuring agency/Employer shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities or omissions related to the Financial Proposal. To this effect, the Bid Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of the missing or nonconforming item or component.  |
|  | 30.7 | If a bid is not substantially responsive, it will be rejected by the Procuring agency/Employer and may not subsequently be evaluated for complete technical responsiveness.   |
| <b>31. Examination of Terms and Conditions; Technical Evaluation</b> | 31.1 | The Procuring agency/Employer shall examine the bid to confirm that all terms and conditions specified in the <b>GCC</b> and the <b>SCC</b> have been accepted by the bidder without any material deviation or reservation.<br>For this purpose:<br>“Deviation” means departure from the requirements specified in the Bidding Document.<br>“Reservation” means setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the Bidding Document. |
|  | 31.2 | The Procuring agency/Employer shall evaluate the technical aspects of the bid submitted in accordance with <b>ITB 31</b> , to confirm that all requirements specified in <b>Section V – Works Requirement, Technical Specifications of</b> the Bidding Documents have been met without material deviation or reservation.   |
|  | 31.3 | If after the examination of the terms and conditions and the technical evaluation, the Procuring agency/Employer determines that the bid is not substantially responsive in accordance with <b>ITB 30</b> , it shall reject the bid.  |

|   |             |   |
|---|-------------|---|
| <p><b>32. Correction of Arithmetic Errors</b></p> | <p>32.1</p> | <p>Bids determined to be substantially responsive will be checked for any arithmetic errors. Errors will be corrected as follows: -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) if there is a discrepancy between unit prices and the sub-total price that is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall prevail, and the sub-total price shall be corrected, unless in the opinion of the Procuring agency/Employer there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which the total price as quoted shall govern and the unit price shall be corrected;</li> <li>b) if there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of sub-totals, the sub-totals shall prevail, and the total shall be corrected; and</li> <li>c) where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and in words, the amount in words will govern.</li> <li>d) Where there is discrepancy between grand total of price schedule and amount mentioned on the Form of Bid, the amount referred in Price Schedule shall be treated as correct subject to elimination of other errors.</li> </ul> |
|   | <p>32.2</p> | <p>The amount stated in the Bid will, be rectified by the Procuring agency/Employer in accordance with the above procedure for the correction of errors and, with, the concurrence of the bidder, shall be considered as binding upon the bidder. If the bidder does not accept the corrected amount, its bid shall be rejected after forfeiture of Bid Security or execution of the Bid Securing Declaration, as the case may be, in accordance with <b>ITB 19.9.</b></p>  |

|   |             |   |
|---|-------------|---|
| <p><b>33. Conversion to Single Currency</b></p> | <p>33.1</p> | <p>The unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the bidder entirely in Pak rupees. A bidder expecting to incur expenditures in other currencies for inputs to the Works from outside the Procuring agency/Employer’s country (referred to as the “Foreign Currency Requirements”) shall indicate the same in the letter of bid-financial proposal. The proportion of the Bid Price (excluding Provisional Sums) needed by him for the payment of such Foreign Currency Requirements either (i) entirely in the currency of the Bidder’s home country or, (ii) at the bidder’s option, entirely in Pak rupees provided always that a bidder expecting to incur expenditures in a currency or currencies other than those stated in (i) and (ii) above for a portion of the foreign currency requirements, and wishing to be paid accordingly, shall indicate the respective portions in his bid.</p> |
|   | <p>33.2</p> | <p>To facilitate evaluation and comparison, the Procuring agency/Employer will convert all bid prices expressed in the amounts in various currencies in which the bid prices are payable. For the purposes of comparison of bids quoted in different currencies, the price shall be converted into a single currency specified in the bidding documents. The rate of exchange shall be the selling rate, prevailing on the date of opening of (financial part of) bids specified in the bidding documents, as notified by the State Bank of Pakistan on that day.</p>   |
|   | <p>33.3</p> | <p>The currency selected for converting bid prices to a common base for the purpose of evaluation, along with the source and date of the exchange rate, are specified in the BDS.</p>   |
| <p><b>34. Evaluation of Bids</b></p>            | <p>34.1</p> | <p>The Procuring agency/Employer shall evaluate and compare only the bids determined to be substantially responsive, pursuant to <b>ITB 30</b>.</p>   |
|   | <p>34.2</p> | <p>In evaluating the Technical Proposal of each Bid, the Procuring agency/Employer shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in the BDS and in terms of works requirement. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted.</p>  |
|   | <p>34.3</p> | <p>The Procuring agency/Employer’s evaluation of a bid will take into account:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the bid price, excluding provisional sums and the provision, if any, for contingencies in the summary bill</li> </ul>  |

|  |      |   |
|--|------|---|
|  |      | <p>of quantities, but including day work items, where priced competitively;</p> <p>b) price adjustment for correction of arithmetic errors in accordance with <b>ITB 32.1</b>;</p> <p>c) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) and (b) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with <b>ITB 33</b>;</p>   |
|  | 34.4 | The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be taken into account in bid evaluation.   |
|  | 34.5 | If these bidding documents allow bidders to quote separate prices for different lots, and the award to a single bidder of multiple lots, the methodology of evaluation to determine the lowest evaluated lot combinations in the Form of Bid, is specified in the BDS.  |
|  | 34.6 | <p>If the bid, which results in the Evaluated Bid Price (Most Advantageous Bid), is seriously unbalanced or front loaded in the opinion of the Employer, the Employer may require the Bidder to produce detailed price analyses for any or all items of the Bill of Quantities, to demonstrate the internal consistency of those prices with the construction methods and schedule proposed. After evaluation of the price analyses, taking into consideration the schedule of estimated Contract payments, the Employer may require that the amount of the performance security be increased at the expense of the Bidder to a level sufficient to protect the Employer against financial loss in the event of default of the successful Bidder under the Contract.</p> <p><b>Explanation:</b><br/> <i>“Unbalanced” or “front-loaded” bids consist of deliberately submitting bids with artificially high prices or unit rates for the early stages of a construction project, offset by artificially low prices or unit rates for the later stages of the project, to improve the contractor’s cash flow.</i></p> |

|   |      |  |
|---|------|--|
| <b>35. Domestic Preference</b>                    | 35.1 | If the BDS so specifies, the Procuring agency/Employer will grant a margin of preference to the domestic contractor in line with the rules, regulations, regulatory guides or instructions issued by the Authority from time to time.  |
| <b>36. Determination of Most Advantageous Bid</b> | 36.1 | The Procuring agency/Employer shall compare the evaluated bids in accordance with the predefined bidding procedure, of all substantially responsive bids to determine the Most Advantageous bidder.  |
| <b>37. Qualification of Bidder</b>                | 37.1 | <p>The Procuring agency/Employer shall determine to its satisfaction whether the bidder is substantially responsive and whose bid is declared as most advantageous bid either continues to meet (if prequalification applies) or meets (if post-qualification applies) the qualifying criteria specified in Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.</p> <p><i>Note: In case of International bidding, the parameters for incorporation or licensing within Pakistan may be fulfilled as part of post qualification.</i></p> |
|   | 37.2 | The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the bidder's qualifications submitted by the bidder, pursuant to <b>ITB 12</b> .   |
|   | 37.3 | Prior to contract award, the Procuring agency/Employer will verify that the successful bidder (including each member of a JV) is not blacklisted/debarred. The Procuring agency/Employer will conduct the same verification for each sub-contractor proposed by the successful bidder.   |
| <b>38. Sub-Contractors</b>                        | 38.1 | The bidder shall provide details regarding any specialized sub-contractor to the Procuring agency/Employer. In case change of sub-contractors, the bidder shall promptly notify the Procuring agency/Employer and obtain approval for replacement of sub-contractors.  |
|   | 38.2 | Bidders may propose sub-contracting up to the percentage of total value of contracts or the volume of works as specified in the BDS.   |

|  |             |   |
|--|-------------|---|
| <p><b>39. Abnormally Low Financial Bid</b></p> | <p>39.1</p> | <p>Where the bid price is considered to be abnormally low, the Procuring agency/Employer shall perform price analysis either during determination of Most Advantageous Bid or as a part of the post-qualification process. The following process shall apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The Procuring agency/Employer may reject a bid if the Procuring agency/Employer has determined that the price in combination with other constituent elements of the bid is abnormally low in relation to the subject matter of the procurement (i.e. scope of the procurement or ancillary services) and raises concerns as to the capability and capacity of the respective Bidder to perform that contract;</li> <li>b) Before rejecting an abnormally low bid the Procuring agency/Employer shall request the bidder an explanation of the bid or of those sections which it considers contribute to the bid being abnormally low; take account of the evidence provided in response to a request in writing; and subsequently verify the bid or parts of the bid being abnormally low;</li> <li>c) The decision of the Procuring agency/Employer to reject a bid and reasons for the decision shall be recorded in the procurement proceedings and promptly communicated to the bidder concerned;</li> <li>d) The Procuring agency/Employer shall not incur any liability solely by rejecting abnormally bid; and</li> <li>e) An abnormally low bid means, in the light of the Procuring agency/Employer’s estimate and of all the bids submitted, the bid appears to be abnormally low by not providing a margin for normal levels of profit.</li> </ul> <p><b>Guidance for Procuring agency/Employer:</b><br/> In order to identify the Abnormally Low Bid (ALB) following approaches can be considered to minimize the scope of subjectivity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Comparing the bid price with the cost estimate;</li> <li>(ii) Comparing the bid price with the bids offered by other bidders submitting substantially responsive bids; and</li> <li>(iii) Comparing the bid price with prices paid in similar contracts in the recent past either government- or development</li> </ul> |
|--|-------------|---|



|  |      |  |
|--|------|--|
|  |      | partner-funded.  |
|  | 39.2 | The Procuring agency/Employer will determine to its satisfaction whether the bidder that is selected as having submitted the most advantageous bid is qualified to perform the contract satisfactorily, in accordance with the criteria listed in <b>ITB 12</b>  |
|  | 39.3 | The determination will take into account the bidder’s financial and technical capabilities. It will be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the bidder’s qualifications submitted by the bidder, pursuant to <b>ITB 12</b> , as well as such other information as the Procuring agency/Employer deems necessary and appropriate. Factors not included in these bidding documents shall not be used in the evaluation of the bidders’ qualifications.   |
|  | 39.4 | Procuring agency/Employer may seek “Certificate for Independent Price Determination” from the bidder and the results of reference checks may be used in determining award of contract.<br><br><i><b>Explanation:</b> The Certificate shall be furnished by the bidder. The bidder shall certify that the price is determined keeping in view of all the essential aspects such as raw material, its processing, value addition, optimization of resources due to economy of scale, transportation, insurance and margin of profit etc.</i> |
|  | 39.5 | An affirmative determination will be a prerequisite for award of the contract to the bidder. A negative determination will result in rejection of the bidder’s bid, in which event the Procuring agency/Employer will proceed to the next ranked bidder to make a similar determination of that bidder’s capabilities to perform satisfactorily.   |

**F. AWARD OF CONTRACT**

|  |             |  |
|--|-------------|--|
| <p><b>40. Criteria of Award</b></p>                                    | <p>40.1</p> | <p>Subject to <b>ITB 36</b> and <b>37</b>, the Procuring agency/Employer will award the Contract to the bidder whose bid has been determined to be substantially responsive to the bidding documents and who has been declared as Most Advantageous Bidder, provided that such bidder has been determined to be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) eligible in accordance with the provisions of <b>ITB 3</b>;</li> <li>b) is determined to be qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily; and</li> <li>c) Successful negotiations have been concluded, if any.</li> </ul>                               |
| <p><b>41. Negotiations</b></p>   | <p>41.1</p> | <p>The Committee of the Procuring agency/Employer may negotiate with the Most Advantageous Bidder relating to the following areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a minor alteration to the technical (drawings, design technical specifications) details of the statement of works;</li> <li>(b) Methodology, work plan, staffing in view to streamline the work;</li> <li>(c) a minor amendment to the special conditions of Contract;</li> <li>(d) finalizing payment arrangements;</li> <li>(e) clarifying details that were not apparent or could not be finalized at the time of Bidding;</li> </ul> |
|  | <p>41.2</p> | <p>Where negotiation fails to result into an agreement, the Procuring agency/Employer may invite the next ranked bidder for negotiations. Where negotiations are commenced with the next ranked bidder, the Procuring agency/Employer shall not reopen earlier negotiations.</p>   |
| <p><b>42. Procuring agency/Employer's Right to reject All Bids</b></p> | <p>42.1</p> | <p>Notwithstanding <b>ITB 37</b>, the Procuring agency/Employer reserves the right to reject all the bids, and to annul the bidding process at any time prior to acceptance of bid, without thereby incurring any liability to the affected bidder(s). However, the Authority (i.e. PPR) may call from the Procuring agency/Employer the justification of those grounds.</p>   |
|  | <p>42.2</p> | <p>Notice of the rejection of all bids shall be given promptly to all bidders that have submitted bids.</p>  |
|  | <p>42.3</p> | <p>The Procuring agency/Employer shall upon request communicate to any bidder the grounds for its rejection of its bids, but is not required to justify those grounds.</p>   |

|   |             |  |
|---|-------------|--|
| <p><b>43. Variations</b></p>                  | <p>43.1</p> | <p>The Engineer shall make any variation in the quantity of the Works or any part thereof that may, in his opinion, be necessary and for that purpose, or if for any other reason it shall, in his opinion, be appropriate, he shall have the authority to instruct the Contractor to do and the Contractor shall do any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) increase or decrease the quantity of any work included in the Contract,</li> <li>b) omit any such work (but not if the omitted work is to be carried out by the Employer or by another contractor),</li> <li>c) change the character or quality or kind of any such work,</li> <li>d) change the levels, lines, position and dimensions of any part of the Works,</li> <li>e) execute additional work of any kind necessary for the completion of the Works, or</li> <li>f) change any specified sequence or timing of construction of any part of the Works.</li> </ul> <p>No such variation shall in any way vitiate or invalidate the Contract, but the effect, if any, of all such variations shall be valued in accordance with <b>ITB 15</b>. Provided that where the issue of an instruction to vary the Works is necessitated by some default of or breach of contract by the Contractor or for which he is responsible, any additional cost attributable to such default shall be borne by the Contractor.</p> |
| <p><b>44. Instructions for variations</b></p> | <p>44.1</p> | <p>The Contractor shall not make any such variation without an instruction of the Engineer. Provided that no instruction shall be required for increase or decrease in the quantity of any work where such increase or decrease is not the result of an instruction given under this Clause, but is the result of the quantities exceeding or being less than those stated in the Bill of Quantities.</p>  |
| <p><b>45. Valuation of Variations</b></p>     | <p>45.1</p> | <p>All variations and any additions to the Contract Price which are required to be determined in accordance with <b>ITB 15</b> (for the purposes of this Clause referred to as "varied work"), shall be valued at the rates and prices set out in the Contract if, in the opinion of the Engineer, the same shall be applicable. If the Contract does not contain any rates or prices applicable to the varied work, the rates and prices in the Contract shall be used as the basis for valuation so far as may be reasonable, failing which, after due consultation by the Engineer with the</p>   |

|                                  |      |  |
|----------------------------------|------|--|
|                                  |      | Procuring agency/Employer and the Contractor, suitable rates or prices shall be agreed upon between the Engineer and the Contractor. In the event of disagreement, the Engineer shall fix such rates or prices as are, in his opinion, appropriate and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. Until such time as rates or prices are agreed or fixed, the Engineer shall determine provisional rates or prices to enable on-account payments to be included in certificates issued in accordance with <b>ITB 15</b> .   |
| <b>46. Notification of Award</b> | 46.1 | Prior to the award of contract, the Procuring agency/Employer shall issue a Final Evaluation Report giving justification for acceptance or rejection of the bids.  |
|                                  | 46.2 | Where no complaints have been lodged, the bidder whose bid has been accepted will be notified of the award by the Procuring agency/Employer prior to expiration of the bid validity period in writing or through electronic means that provide record of the content of communication. However, the Procuring agency/Employer shall not award any procurement contract atleast for fifteen (15) days after the acceptance of bid. The notification letter (herein after and in the condition of the contract and contract form called "Letter of Acceptance" will specify the sum that the Procuring agency/Employer will pay the successful bidder in consideration for the execution and completion of the works as prescribed by the Contract (hereinafter and in the Contract called the "Contract Price). |
|                                  | 46.3 | The notification of award will constitute the formation of the Contract, subject to the bidder furnishing the Performance Security (or guarantee) in accordance with <b>ITB 48</b> and signing of the contract in accordance with <b>ITB 47</b> .  |
|                                  | 46.4 | Upon the successful bidder's furnishing of the performance security (or guarantee) pursuant to <b>ITB 48</b> , the Procuring agency/Employer will promptly notify each unsuccessful bidder, the name of the successful bidder and the Contract amount and will discharge the Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration of the bidder(s) pursuant to <b>ITB 19</b> .   |
| <b>47. Signing of Contract</b>   | 47.1 | Promptly after notification of award, Procuring agency/Employer shall send the successful bidder the draft agreement, incorporating all terms and conditions as agreed by the parties to the contract.   |
|                                  | 47.2 | Immediately after the Redressal of grievance by the GRC, and   |

|  |      |   |
|--|------|---|
|  |      | after fulfillment of all conditions precedent of the Contract Form, the successful bidder and the Procuring agency/Employer shall sign the contract.  |
|  | 47.3 | Where no formal signing of a contract is required, work order issued to the bidder shall be construed to be the contract.   |
| <b>48. Performance Security (or Guarantee)</b> | 48.1 | After the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance, the successful bidder, within the specified time, shall deliver to the Procuring agency/Employer a Performance Guarantee in the amount and in the form stipulated in the BDS <b>and</b> SCC, denominated in the type and proportions of currencies in the Letter of Acceptance and in accordance with the Conditions of Contract.  |
|  | 48.2 | <p>If the Performance Guarantee is provided by the successful bidder and it shall be in the form specified in the BDS which shall be in any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) certified cheque, cashier's or manager's cheque, or bank draft;</li> <li>(b) irrevocable letter of credit issued by a scheduled bank of Pakistan or in the case of an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a foreign bank, the letter shall be confirmed or authenticated by a scheduled bank of Pakistan;</li> <li>(c) bank guarantee confirmed by a reputable local bank or, in the case of a successful foreign bidder, bonded by a foreign bank; or</li> <li>(d) surety bond callable upon demand issued by any reputable surety or insurance company.</li> </ul> <p>Any Performance Guarantee submitted shall be enforceable in Pakistan.</p> |
|  | 48.3 | Failure of the Most Advantageous Bidder to comply with the requirement of <b>ITB 47</b> shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bid Security or declare blacklisted (in case bid securing declaration is submitted) in which event the Procuring agency/Employer may make the award to the next most advantageous bidder or reinstate the procurement process afresh (as a case may be).   |
| <b>49. Advance Payment</b>                     | 49.1 | Advance payment will be provided to the bidder in percentage and in the manner as agreed by the both parties in terms of Conditions of the Contract.  |
|  | 49.2 | The Procuring agency/Employer will provide an advance payment as stipulated in the Conditions of Contract, subject to a maximum amount, as stated and/or Conditions of the Contract.  |

|   |      |  |
|---|------|--|
|   |      | The advance payment request shall be accompanied by an advance payment security (guarantee) in the form provided in Section X. For the purpose of receiving the advance payment, the bidder shall make and estimate of, and include in its bid, the expenses that will relate to the purchase of equipment, machinery, materials, and on the engagement of labor during the first month beginning with the date of the Procuring agency/Employer's "Notice to Commence" as specified in the SCC. |
| <b>50. General Performance of the Bidders</b> | 50.1 | The Procuring agency/Employer reserves the right to obtain information regarding performance of the bidders on their previously awarded contracts / works. The Procuring agency/Employer may seek information / report from the previous employer for consideration. However, the Procuring agency/Employer shall incorporate such parameters in the evaluation criteria and accordingly decide the fate of the bid submitted.   |
| <b>51. Corrupt &amp; Fraudulent Practices</b> | 51.1 | Procuring agencies (including beneficiaries of Government funded projects and procurement) as well as Bidders/Suppliers/Contractors under Government financed contracts, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of such contracts, and will avoid to engage in any corrupt and fraudulent practices.  |

#### **F. GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL & COMPLAINT REVIEW MECHANISM**

|  |      |   |
|--|------|---|
| <b>52. Constitution of Grievance Redressal</b> | 52.1 | Procuring agency/Employer shall constitute a Grievance Redressal Committee (GRC) comprising of odd number of persons with proper power and authorization to address the complaint. The GRC shall not have any of the members of Procurement Evaluation Committee. The committee must have one subject specialist depending the nature of the procurement. |
| <b>53. GRC Procedure</b>                       | 53.1 | Any party can file its written complaint against the eligibility parameters or any other terms and conditions prescribed in the prequalification or bidding documents found contrary to provision of Procurement Regulatory Framework, and the same shall be addressed by the GRC well before the bid submission deadline.                                |
|  | 53.2 | Any bidder feeling aggrieved by any act of the Procuring agency/Employer after the submission of his bid may lodge a written complaint concerning his grievances not later than seven days of the announcement of technical evaluation report   |

|  |       |  |
|--|-------|--|
|  |       | and five days after issuance of final evaluation report.   |
|  | 53.3  | In case, the complaint is filed against the technical evaluation report, the GRC shall suspend the procurement proceedings.  |
|  | 53.4  | In case, the complaint is filed after the issuance of the final evaluation report, the complainant cannot raise any objection on technical evaluation of the report:<br>Provided that the complainant may raise the objection on any part of the final evaluation report in case where single stage one envelope bidding procedure is adopted. |
|  | 53.5  | The GRC, in both the cases shall investigate and decide upon the complaint within ten days of its receipt.   |
|  | 53.6  | Any bidder or the Procuring agency/Employer not satisfied with the decision of the GRC may file Appeal before the Appellate Committee of the Authority on prescribed format after depositing the Prescribed fee.   |
|  | 53.7  | The Committee, upon receipt of the Appeal against the decision of the GRC complete in all respect shall serve notices in writing upon all the parties to Appeal.   |
|  | 53.8  | The committee shall call the record from the concerned Procuring agency/Employer or the GRC as the case may be, and the same shall be provided within prescribed time.   |
|  | 53.9  | The committee may after examination of the relevant record and hearing all the concerned parties, shall decide the complaint within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the Appeal.  |
|  | 53.10 | The decision of the Committee shall be in writing and shall be signed by the Head and each Member of the Committee. The decision of the committee shall be final.  |

### G. MECHANISM OF BLACKLISTING

|   |             |  |
|---|-------------|--|
| <p><b>54. Mechanism of Blacklisting</b></p> | <p>54.1</p> | <p>The Procuring agency/Employer shall bar for not more than the time prescribed in Rule-19 of the Public Procurement Rules, 2004, from participating in their respective procurement proceedings, bidder or contractor who either:<br/>Involved in corrupt and fraudulent practices as defined in Rule-2 of Public Procurement Rules;<br/>i) Fails to perform his contractual obligations; and<br/>ii) Fails to abide by the id securing declaration;</p>   |
|   | <p>54.2</p> | <p>The show cause notice shall contain: (a) precise allegation, against the bidder or contractor; (b) the maximum period for which the Procuring agency/Employer proposes to debar the bidder or contractor from participating in any public procurement of the Procuring agency/Employer; and (c) the statement, if needed, about the intention of the Procuring agency/Employer to make a request to the Authority for debarring the bidder or contractor from participating in public procurements of all the procuring agencies.</p> |
|   | <p>54.3</p> | <p>The Procuring agency/Employer shall give minimum of seven days to the bidder or contractor for submission of written reply of the show cause notice.</p>  |
|   | <p>54.4</p> | <p>In case, the bidder or contractor fails to submit written reply within the requisite time, the Procuring agency/Employer may issue notice for personal hearing to the bidder or contractor/ authorize representative of the bidder or contractor and the Procuring agency/Employer shall decide the matter on the basis of available record and personal hearing, if availed.</p>   |
|   | <p>54.5</p> | <p>In case the bidder or contractor submits written reply of the show cause notice, the Procuring agency/Employer may decide to file the matter or direct issuance of a notice to the bidder or contractor for personal hearing.</p>   |
|   | <p>54.6</p> | <p>The Procuring agency/Employer shall give minimum of seven days to the bidder or contractor for appearance before the designated officer of the Procuring agency/Employer for personal hearing. The designated officer shall decide the matter on the basis of the available record and personal hearing of the bidder or contractor, if availed.</p>  |



|  |       |  |
|--|-------|--|
|  | 54.7  | The Procuring agency/Employer shall decide the matter within fifteen (15) days from the date of personal hearing unless the personal hearing is adjourned to a next date and in such an eventuality, the period of personal hearing shall be reckoned from the last date of personal hearing.  |
|  | 54.8  | The Procuring agency/Employer shall communicate to the bidder or contractor the order of debaring the bidder or contractor from participating in any public procurement with a statement that the bidder or contractor may, within thirty (30) days, prefer a representation against the order before the Authority.   |
|  | 54.9  | Such blacklisting or barring action shall be communicated by the Procuring agency/Employer to the Authority and respective bidder or bidders in the form of decision containing the grounds for such action. The same shall be publicized by the Authority after examining the record whether the procedure defined in blacklisting and debarment mechanism has been adhered to by the Procuring agency/Employer.                                    |
|  | 54.10 | The bidder may file the review petition before the Review Petition Committee Authority within thirty (30) days of communication of such blacklisting or barring action after depositing the prescribed fee and in accordance with “Procedure of filing and disposal of review petition under Rule-19(3) Regulations, 2021”. The Committee shall evaluate the case and decide within ninety (90) days of filing of review petition.                   |
|  | 54.11 | The committee shall serve a notice in writing upon all respondent of the review petition. The notices shall be accompanied by the copies of review petition and all attached documents of the review petition including the decision of the Procuring agency/Employer. The parties may file written statements along with essential documents in support of their contentions. The Committee may pass such order on the representation may deem fit. |
|  | 54.12 | The Authority on the basis of decision made by the committee either may debar a bidder or contractor from participating in any public procurement process of all or some of the procuring agencies for such period as the deemed appropriate or acquit the bidder from the allegations. The decision of the Authority shall be final.  |

## **SECTION III: BID DATA SHEET**

## ***Bid Data Sheet (BDS)***

The following specific data for the for the procurement of works shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Bidders (ITBs). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITBs.

| BDS Clause Number      | ITB Number | Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the Instruction to Bidders  |
|------------------------|------------|---|
| <b>A. Introduction</b> |            |   |
| 1.                     | 1.1        | <p>Name of Procuring agency/Employer:<br/>HYDERABAD ELECTRIC SUPPLY COMPANY (HESCO)</p> <p>The subject of procurement is:<br/><b>Construction, of Tower &amp; Pole Foundations, Erection &amp; Stringing of SDT 132 Kv Sakrand Nawab Shah T/Line from Location No. 62 To 92.</b></p> <p>Period for completion of the works [150 Days]<br/>Commencement date execution of the works: [ <i>14 days after signing the contract</i>]<br/>Type of Procurement: <b>National competitive bidding</b></p> |
| 2.                     | 2.1        | <p>Financial year for the operations of the Procuring agency/Employer: <i>2024-25</i></p> <p>Name of Project : - <b>Construction, of Tower &amp; Pole Foundations, Erection &amp; Stringing of SDT 132 Kv Sakrand Nawab Shah T/Line from Location No. 62 To 69.</b></p> <p>Name of financing institution: <b>HESCO Own Resources</b></p> <p>Name and identification number of the Contract: <b>GSC-41/2024</b></p>  |
| 3.                     | 3.1        | Maximum number of members in the joint venture, consortium shall be: <b>Three.</b>  |
|                        | 3.11       | Not Applicable.   |

## **B. Bidding Documents**

|    |     |   |
|----|-----|---|
| 4. | 7.2 | The number of copies to be completed and returned is one original and <b>one Copy</b>   |
| 5. | 8.1 | <p>The address for clarification of Bidding Documents is :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Project Director GSC HESCO Hyderabad<br/>Water Wing Colony,<br/>Hussainabad, Hyderabad, Sindh, Pakistan.<br/>Telephone: +92-22-9260123 ,Fax number:+92-22-3402565</p> |

|  |            |   |
|--|------------|---|
|  |            | E-mail address: pdgschescohyd@gmail.com |
|  | <b>8.5</b> | Pre-bid meeting will not be held        |

### **C. Preparation of Bids**

|            |                 |   |
|------------|-----------------|---|
| <b>6.</b>  | <b>10.1</b>     | The Language of all correspondences and documents related to the Bid is: <b>English</b>   |
| <b>7.</b>  | <b>11.1 (j)</b> | In addition to the documents stated in <b>ITB 11</b> , the following documents must be included with the Bid.<br>➤ In case of JV, Joint Benture Agreement and Letter of Intent to enter in JV.  |
| <b>8.</b>  | <b>11.2</b>     | Add the following text:<br>a copy of the agreement entered into by the joint venture partners shall be submitted with the bid stating the conditions under which it will function, its period of duration, the persons authorized to represent and obligate it and which persons will be directly responsible for due performance of the Contract and can give valid receipts on behalf of the joint venture, the proportionate participation of the several firms forming the joint venture, and any other information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning. No amendments / modifications whatsoever in the joint venture agreement shall be agreed to between the joint venture partners without prior written consent of the Employer. |
| <b>9.</b>  | <b>11.5 (d)</b> | Other procurement specific documentation requirements are: Copies of the previous project completion certificates duly attested by the sitting officer of the Certificate issuing office, with contact number and email address of the attesting officer.   |
| <b>10.</b> | <b>15.5</b>     | <b>Price Adjustment: Not Applicable</b>   |
| <b>11.</b> | <b>15.6</b>     | Name of the works:<br><b>Construction, of Tower &amp; Pole Foundations, Erection &amp; Stringing of SDT 132 Kv Sakrand Nawab Shah T/Line from Location No. 62 To 92.</b><br><br>The identification No. <b>GSC-41/2024</b><br>The No. and identification of lots (contracts) comprising this open competitive bid <u>    N/A    </u>   |
| <b>12.</b> | <b>16.1</b>     | The currency of the Bid shall be <i>in</i> <b>PKR</b> ;   |
| <b>13.</b> | <b>18.1</b>     | The Bid Validity period shall be <b>120</b> days.   |

|     |          |   |
|-----|----------|---|
| 14. | 19.1     | The amount of Bid Security shall be <b>Rs: 3.5 Million</b><br><br>The currency of the Bid Security shall be: in PKR.<br>Bid Securing Declaration is applicable ..... NO |
| 15. | 19.3     | ➤ The Bid Security shall be in the form of:<br><br><b>Bank Guarantee, CDR or Bankers Cheque</b>   |
| 16. | 19.3 (c) | Other forms of security are: NA   |
| 17. | 20.1     | Alternative Bids <b>not permitted</b>   |
| 18. | 22.1     | The number of copies of the Bid to be completed and returned shall be [One number Original & One number Copy].  |
| 19. | 22.2     | The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Bidder shall consist of: <b>Power of Attorney to sign the bid</b>                                    |

#### **D. Submission of Bids**

|     |          |  |
|-----|----------|--|
| 20. | 23.2 (a) | Bid shall be submitted in the<br>Office of Project Director GSC HESCO Hyderabad<br>Water Wing Colony,<br>Hussainabad, Hyderabad,<br>Sindh, Pakistan.<br>Telephone: +92-22-9260123<br>Fax number: +92-22-3402565<br>E-mail address: pdgschescohyd@gmail.com   |
| 21. | 23.2 (b) | Title of the subject Procurement or Project name:<br><b>Construction, of Tower &amp; Pole Foundations, Erection &amp; Stringing of SDT 132 Kv Sakrand Nawab Shah T/Line from Location No. 62 To 92.</b><br><br>ITB title and No: <b>GSC-41/2024</b><br><br>Time and date for submission:<br>a) Date: 24.09.2024<br>b) Time: 03:00 PM |
| 22. | 24.1     | The deadline for Bid submission is<br><br>a) Day : <i>TUESDAY</i>  |

|  |  |                     |
|--|--|---------------------|
|  |  | b) Date: 24.09.2024 |
|  |  | c) Time: 03:00 PM   |

### E. Opening and Evaluation of Bids

|     |      |  |
|-----|------|--|
| 23. | 27.1 | <p>The Bid opening shall take place at:</p> <p>Office of Project Director GSC HESCO Hyderabad<br/>Water Wing Colony,<br/>Hussainabad, Hyderabad,<br/>Sindh, Pakistan.</p> <p>Telephone: +92-22-9260123<br/>Fax number: +92-22-3402565<br/>E-mail address: pdgschescohyd@gmail.com</p> <p>Day : <i>TUESDAY</i><br/>Date: 24.09.2024<br/>Time : <i>03:30 PM</i></p>  |
| 24. | 33.2 | <p>The currency that shall be used for Bid evaluation and comparison purposes to convert all Bid prices expressed in various currencies is: <b>PKR</b></p> <p>The source of exchange rate shall be: <b>State Bank of Pakistan</b></p> <p>The date of exchange rate shall be: <b>Fourteen (14) days prior to bid opening date.</b></p>  |
| 25. | 33.3 | The bids shall be quoted in (PKR)  |
| 26. | 34   | <p><b>Evaluation Techniques</b></p> <p><b>Least Cost Based Selection (LCBS)</b></p> <p>After meeting the requirements of eligibility, qualification and substantial responsiveness, the bid in compliance with all the mandatory (drawings/ design/ technical specifications /requirements and/or requisite quality threshold (if any), and having lowest evaluated cost (or financial proposal) shall be considered highest ranked bid.</p> |
| 27. | 34   | <p>Specific criteria in case evaluating the bids submitted by JVs and consortium to be used in the evaluation and their evaluation method or reference to the Technical Specifications:</p> <p><b>In addition to the experience and qualification criteria as mentioned in the bidding documents, all the JV partners</b></p>  |

|                             |             |   |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---|
|                             |             | <b>shall meet the minimum requirements for experience and qualification criteria as of the single entity.</b> |
| <b>28.</b>                  | <b>35</b>   | Domestic preference: <b>Applicable.</b>   |
| <b>29.</b>                  | <b>38.2</b> | Sub-contracting: <b>Not Permitted</b>   |
| <b>F. Award of Contract</b> |             |   |
| <b>30.</b>                  | <b>48</b>   | The Performance Security (or guarantee) shall be: <b>10 percent of the Contract Price</b>                     |
| <b>31.</b>                  | <b>48</b>   | The Performance Security (or guarantee) shall be in the form of: Bank Guarantee / CDR                         |
| <b>32.</b>                  | <b>49</b>   | Advance Payment: Not permitted  |

#### **F. Review of Procurement Decisions**

|            |             |   |
|------------|-------------|---|
| <b>33.</b> | <b>53.6</b> | The Address of PPRA to submit a <b>copy</b> of appeal:<br><br>Grievance Redressal Appellate Committee,<br>Public Procurement Regulatory Authority<br>1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, G-5/2, Islamabad, Pakistan<br>Tel: +92-51-9202254 |
|------------|-------------|---|

#### **G. MECHANISM OF BLACKLISTING**

|            |           |  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| <b>34.</b> | <b>54</b> | <b>PPRA Rules shall be applicable for the Mechanism of Black Listing</b> |
|------------|-----------|--|

## **Section IV. Eligible Countries**

All the bidders are allowed to participate in the subject procurement without regard to nationality, except bidders of some nationality, prohibited in accordance with policy of the Federal Government.

Following countries are ineligible to participate in the procurement process:

1. India
2. Israel



## Section V. Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

The Procuring agency/Employer shall evaluate the bids in accordance with predefined evaluation and qualification criteria mentioned in this document. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used. The Bidder shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in the Bidding Forms.

Wherever a Bidder is required to state a monetary amount, Bidders should indicate the currency prescribed in the BDS. In case of foreign currency, the exchange rates shall be taken from State Bank of Pakistan on that bid opening day. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Bid may be corrected in accordance with **ITB 32** (Correction of Arithmetic Errors)

### 1. Domestic Preference

If allowed in the BDS, a margin of preference shall be granted to domestic contractors, in accordance with policy of the Federal Government and guidelines issued by the Authority, and subject to, the following provisions:

- (a) Contractors applying for such preference shall provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring agency/Employer, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a domestic preference. The bidding documents shall clearly indicate the preference and the method that will be followed in the evaluation and comparison of bids to give effect to such preference.
- (b) After bids have been received and reviewed by the Procuring agency/Employer, responsive bids shall be classified into the following groups:
  - (i) Group A: bidder eligible for the domestic preference.
  - (ii) Group B: other bidder.
- (c) All evaluated bids in each group shall, as a first evaluation step, be compared to determine the most advantageous bid, and the most advantageous bids in each group shall be further compared with each other. If, as a result of this comparison, a bid from Group A is the most advantageous, it shall be selected for the award. If a bid from Group B is the most advantageous, as a second evaluation step, all bids from Group B shall then be further compared with the most advantageous bid from Group A. For the purpose of this further comparison only, the percentage of price preference of the respective bid price corrected for arithmetical errors, shall be added to the evaluated price offered in each bid from Group B. If the bid from Group A is the most advantageous, it shall be selected for award. If not, the most advantageous bid from Group B based on the first evaluation step shall be awarded the contract.

## Evaluation

In addition to the criteria listed in **ITB 34.3** the following criteria shall be applied for the evaluation of bids:

### **2.1 Assessment of adequacy of Technical Proposal with Requirements**

Evaluation of the Bidder's Technical Proposal will include an assessment of the Bidder's technical capacity to mobilize key equipment and personnel for the contract consistent with its proposal regarding work methods, scheduling, and material sourcing in sufficient detail and fully in accordance with the requirements stipulated in Section V Works Requirements.

### **2.2 Technical Alternatives:**

Technical alternatives, if permitted under BDS, will be evaluated as follows;  
*(The Procuring agency/Employer shall describe how this factor will be evaluated).*

### **2.3 Multiple Contracts:**

If works are grouped in multiple contracts and pursuant to **ITB 34**, the Procuring agency/Employer shall evaluate and compare Bids on the basis of a contract, or a combination of contracts, or as a total of contracts in order to arrive at the Most advantageous bid for the Procuring agency/Employer by taking into account bids offered by Bidders in case of award of multiple contracts. If a Bidder submits several successful (lowest evaluated substantially responsive) bids, the evaluation will also include an assessment of the Bidder's capacity to meet the following aggregated requirements as presented in the bid:

- 1) Average annual construction turnover,
- 2) Financial resources,
- 3) Equipment to be allocated, and
- 4) Personnel to be fielded

**If permitted under ITB 34, will be evaluated as follows:**

#### **Award Criteria for Multiple Contracts:**

##### **Lots**

If specified in the procurement planning and allowed in the BDS, the Procuring agency/Employer may ask to the bidder to bid for any one or more lots. Bids will be evaluated lot-wise for combined lots. The contract(s) will be awarded to the Bidder or Bidders offering the most advantageous bid to the Procuring agency/Employer for combined lots, subject to the selected Bidder(s) meeting the required qualification criteria for lot or combination of lots as the case may be.

##### **Packages**

If specified in the procurement planning and allowed in the BDS the bidder may choose to Bid for any one or more packages and for any one or more lots within a package. Bids will be evaluated package-wise, for combined packages and/or lots within a

package. The contract(s) will be awarded to the Bidder or Bidders offering the most advantageous bid to the Procuring agency/Employer for combined packages, subject to the selected Bidder(s) meeting the required qualification criteria for combination of packages and or lots as the case may be.

#### 2.4 **Specialized Subcontractors**

Only the specific experience of sub-contractors for specialized works permitted by the Procuring agency/Employer will be considered. The general experience and financial resources of the specialized sub-contractors shall not be added to those of the Bidder for purposes of qualification of the Bidder.

The specialized sub-contractors proposed shall be fully qualified for their work proposed, and meet the following criteria: (*Specify Criteria below*)

## Qualification

| Eligibility and Qualification Criteria |   | Compliance Requirements   |                       |                                      |                       | Documentation |   |
|--|---|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| No.                                    | Subject   | Requirement   | Single Entity         | Joint Venture (existing or intended) |                       |               | Submission Requirements                   |
|  |   |   |                       | All Parties Combined                 | Each Member           | One Member    |   |
| <b>1. Eligibility</b>                  |   |   |                       |                                      |                       |               |   |
| 1.1                                    | <b>Nationality</b>  | Nationality in accordance with <b>ITB 4.3</b>   | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement                | Must meet requirement | N/A           | Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments |
| 1.2                                    | <b>PEC Registration</b>                                       | The firm should be registered with PEC in Category and specialization, as mentioned in the Notice Inviting Tender | Must meet requirement | ----                                 | Must meet requirement | N/A           | NIT                                       |
| 1.3                                    | <b>Active Tax Payer List</b>                                  | The firm from within in the country should be on Active Tax payer list of Federal Bureau of Revenue.              | Must meet requirement | ----                                 | Must meet requirement | N/A           | NIT                                       |
| 1.4                                    | <b>Registration for sales tax with Sindh Board of Revenue</b> | The contractors are required to submit their valid registration for sales tax with Sindh Board of Revenue         | Must meet requirement | ----                                 | Must meet requirement | N/A           | NIT                                       |
| 1.2                                    | <b>Conflict of Interest</b>                                   | No conflicts of interest in accordance with <b>ITB 3.7</b>  | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement                | Must meet requirement | N/A           | Letter of Bid                             |

| Eligibility and Qualification Criteria     |  | Compliance Requirements   |                       |                                      |                       | Documentation |                         |
|--|--|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| No.  | Subject                                    | Requirement   | Single Entity         | Joint Venture (existing or intended) |                       |               | Submission Requirements |
|  |  |   |                       | All Parties Combined                 | Each Member           | One Member    |                         |
| <b>Historical Contract Non-Performance</b> |  |   |                       |                                      |                       |               |                         |
| 2.1  | <b>History of Non-Performing Contracts</b> | Non-performance of a contract did not occur as a result of contractor default since last Five years.  | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirements               | Must meet requirement | N/A           | Form CON-2              |
| 2.2  | <b>Pending Litigation</b>                  | Bidder's financial position and prospective long term profitability sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Bidder | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement                | Must meet requirement | N/A           | Form CON – 2            |
| 2.3  | <b>Litigation History</b>                  | No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Bidder since 1 <sup>st</sup> January 2022   | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement                | Must meet requirement | N/A           | Form CON – 2            |

| Eligibility and Qualification Criteria        |                               | Compliance Requirements  |                       |                                      |                       | Documentation |                                  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| No.   | Subject                       | Requirement  | Single Entity         | Joint Venture (existing or intended) |                       |               | Submission Requirements          |
|   |                               |  |                       | All Parties Combined                 | Each Member           | One Member    |                                  |
| <b>3. Financial Situation and Performance</b> |                               |  |                       |                                      |                       |               |                                  |
| 3.1   | <b>Financial Capabilities</b> | <p>(i) The Bidder shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as 50 % of total quoted amount for the subject contract(s) net of the Bidders other commitments</p> <p>(ii) The Bidders shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring agency/Employer, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.</p> <p>(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of the Bidder's country, other financial</p> | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement                | N/A                   | N/A           | Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments |
|   |                               |  | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement                | N/A                   | N/A           |                                  |
|   |                               |  | Must meet requirement | N/A                                  | Must meet requirement | N/A           |                                  |

| Eligibility and Qualification Criteria |   | Compliance Requirements   |                       |                                      |                                  | Documentation |                         |
|--|---|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| No.                                    | Subject                                     | Requirement   | Single Entity         | Joint Venture (existing or intended) |                                  |               | Submission Requirements |
|  |   |   |                       | All Parties Combined                 | Each Member                      | One Member    |                         |
|  |   | statements acceptable to the Procuring agency/Employer for the last three (3) years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Bidder's financial position.   |                       |                                      |                                  |               |                         |
| 3.2                                    | <b>Average Annual Construction Turnover</b> | Minimum average annual construction turnover of half of the quoted amount for the subject contract , calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last three (3) years, divided by years | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement                | Must meet 50% of the requirement |               | Form FIN – 3.2          |
| 3.3                                    | <b>Cash or Cash Equivalent</b>              | Bidder shall demonstrate <b>Cash or Cash Equivalents equal to 10% of contract value</b> and current contract commitments. In this regard bidder shall provide the bank statements of last one year  | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement                | Must meet 50% of the requirement |               |                         |

| Eligibility and Qualification Criteria |   | Compliance Requirements  |                       |                                      |                       | Documentation |                         |
|--|---|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| No.                                    | Subject   | Requirement  | Single Entity         | Joint Venture (existing or intended) |                       |               | Submission Requirements |
|  |   |  |                       | All Parties Combined                 | Each Member           | One Member    |                         |
| <b>4. Experience</b>                   |   |  |                       |                                      |                       |               |                         |
| 4.1 (a)                                | <b>General Construction Experience</b>                            | Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, sub-contractor, or management contractor for at least the last Ten years, from the date of opening of this tender.   | Must meet requirement | N/A                                  | Must meet requirement | N/A           | Form EXP – 4.1          |
| 4.2 (a)                                | <b>Specific Construction &amp; Contract Management Experience</b> | The Bidder shall demonstrate that it has successfully completed <b>at least two (02) contracts within the last Ten (10) years</b> prior to bid submission deadline, the consolidated value of these contracts <b><u>must be more than or equal to the quoted amount for subject contract,</u></b> that have been successfully and substantially completed and that are similar in nature and complexity to the Goods and Related Services under the Contract. In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement                | Must meet requirement |               | Form EXP 4.2(a)         |



| Eligibility and Qualification Criteria |         | Compliance Requirements  |               |                                      |             | Documentation |                         |
|--|---------|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| No.                                    | Subject | Requirement  | Single Entity | Joint Venture (existing or intended) |             |               | Submission Requirements |
|  |         |  |               | All Parties Combined                 | Each Member | One Member    |                         |
|  |         | a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV meets the requirement of total number of contracts, only the number of contracts completed by all members each of value equal or more than the minimum value required shall be aggregated |               |                                      |             |               |                         |

### **Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel**

The Bidder must demonstrate that it will have a suitably qualified Contractor's Representative and suitably qualified (and in adequate numbers) Key Personnel, as described in the Specification.

The Bidder shall provide details of the Representative and Key Personnel and such other Key Personnel that the Bidder considers appropriate to perform the Contract, together with their academic qualifications and work experience. The Bidder shall complete the relevant Forms in the Bidding Forms.

### **Equipment**

The Bidder must demonstrate that it has access to the key equipment:

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Equipment Type and Characteristics</b> | <b>Numbers</b> |
|------------|---|----------------|
| 1          |   |                |
| 2          |   |                |
| 3          |   |                |
| 4          |   |                |
| 5          |   |                |
|            |   |                |
|            |   |                |

The Bidder shall provide further details of proposed items of equipment using Form EQU in Section V.

**SECTION V: WORKS REQUIREMENT, TECHNICAL  
SPECIFICATIONS, DRAWINGS, SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
AND BILL OF QUANTITIES**

## **Scope of Works**

**Construction, of Tower & Pole Foundations, Erection & Stringing of SDT 132 Kv Sakrand Nawab Shah T/Line from Location No. 62 To 92.**

## Technical Specifications

### **Notes for Preparing the Technical Specifications**

A set of precise and clear specifications is a prerequisite for bidders to respond realistically and competitively to the requirements of the Procuring agency/Employer without qualifying their bids. The specifications must be drafted to permit the widest possible competition and, at the same time, present a clear statement of the required standards of workmanship and materials for the works to be procured. Only if this is done will the objectives of economy, efficiency, and fairness in procurement be realized, responsiveness of bids be ensured, and the subsequent task of bid evaluation facilitated.

Samples of specifications from previous similar procurements are useful in this respect. The use of metric units is encouraged. Depending on the complexity of the works and the repetitiveness of the type of procurement, it may be advantageous to standardize the General Technical Specifications and incorporate them in a separate subsection. The General Technical Specifications should cover all classes of workmanship, materials, and equipment commonly involved in the procurement of works, although not necessarily to be used in a particular procurement. Deletions or addenda should then adapt the General Technical Specifications to the particular procurement.

Care must be taken in drafting specifications to ensure that they are not restrictive. In the specification of standards for equipment, materials, and workmanship, recognized international standards should be used as much as possible. Where other particular standards are used, whether national standards of the Procuring agency/Employer's country or other standards, the specifications should state that equipment, materials, and workmanship that meet other authoritative standards, and which ensure at least a substantially equal quality than the standards mentioned, will also be acceptable. The following clause may be inserted in the Special Conditions of Contract or the Technical Specifications.

### **Sample Clause: Equivalency of Standards and Codes**

Wherever reference is made in the Technical Specifications to specific standards and codes to be met by the works and materials to be executed or tested, the provisions of the latest current edition or revision of the relevant shall apply, unless otherwise expressly stated in the Contract.

Where appropriate, drawings, including site plans as required, may be furnished by the Procuring agency/Employer with the bidding documents. Similarly, the Contractor may be requested to provide drawings with its bid or for prior review by the Procuring agency/Employer during contract execution.

## **Drawings**

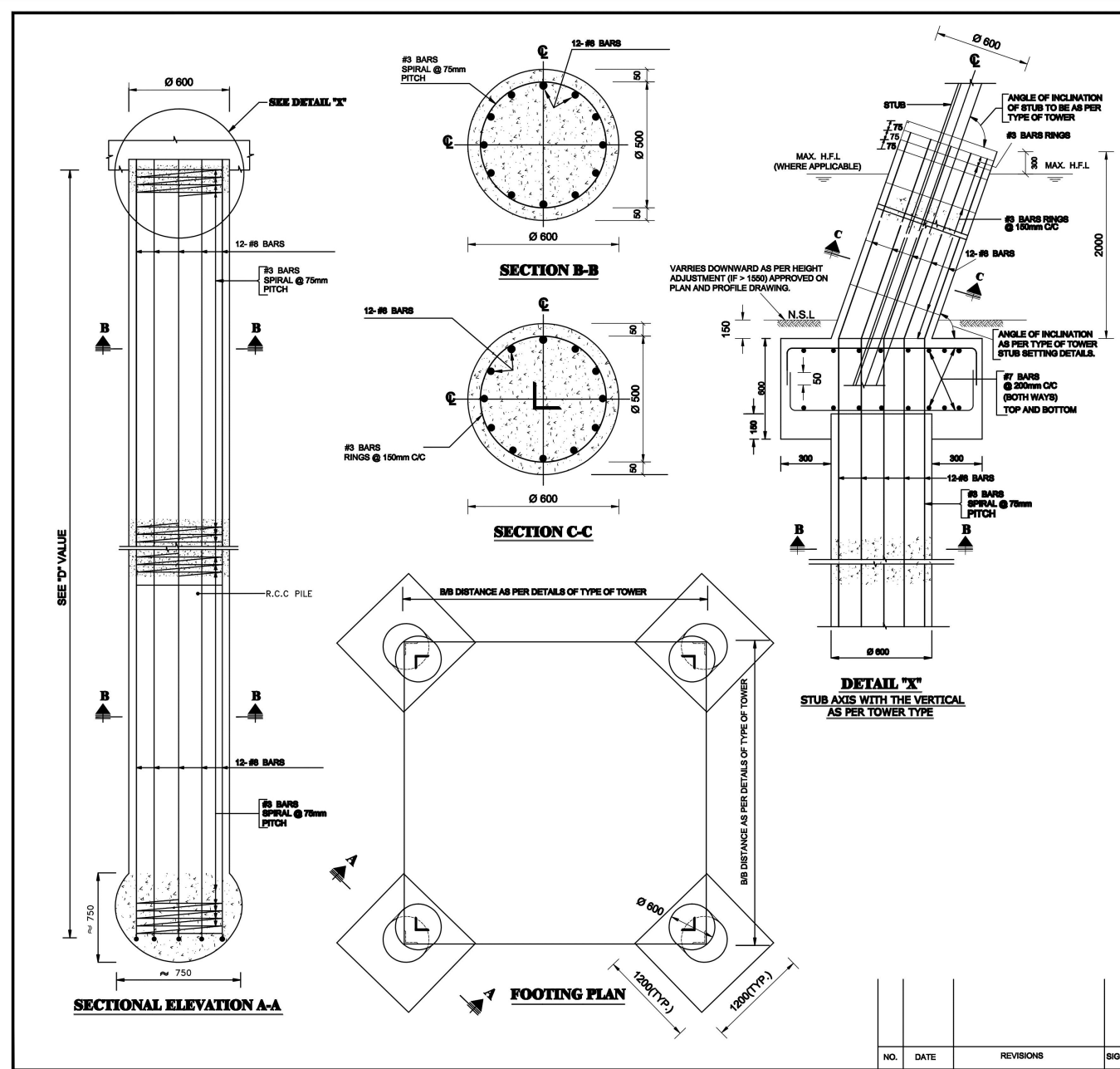
The below table mentions the Structure List and Foundation Drawing Reference.

| Loc# | Station  | Easting   | Northing   | Elevation | Ahead Span | Angle(deg) | Structure   | wind span | Wt. Span | Foundation Drawing                      | Pile length "D" below Pile Cap (m) | Pile Length 'L' below NSL (m) |
|------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|----------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 62   | 13336.75 | 433669.15 | 2901981.15 | 29        | 219.12     | 0          | ZM1+0 (14m) | 221       | 219      | PDW/TC-902/SINGLE Pile Per Leg          | 15                                 | -                             |
| 63   | 13555.87 | 433879.3  | 2901919.1  | 29        | 210.66     | 0          | ZM1+0 (14m) | 215       | 215      | PDW/TC-902/SINGLE Pile Per Leg          | 15                                 | -                             |
| 64   | 13766.53 | 434081.34 | 2901859.45 | 29        | 220.51     | 0          | ZM1+0 (14m) | 216       | 216      | PDW/TC-902/SINGLE Pile Per Leg          | 15                                 | -                             |
| 65   | 13987.04 | 434292.82 | 2901797.01 | 29        | 220.31     | 0          | ZM1+0 (14m) | 220       | 221      | PDW/TC-902/SINGLE Pile Per Leg          | 15                                 | -                             |
| 66   | 14207.34 | 434504.11 | 2901734.63 | 29        | 221.11     | 0          | ZM1+0 (14m) | 217       | 217      | PDW/TC-902/SINGLE Pile Per Leg          | 15                                 | -                             |
| 67   | 14420.34 | 434708.39 | 2901674.32 | 29        | 221.54     | 0          | ZM1+0 (14m) | 224       | 213      | PDW/TC-902/SINGLE Pile Per Leg          | 15                                 | -                             |
| 68   | 14654.77 | 434933.22 | 2901607.94 | 29        | 218.73     | 0          | ZM1+3 (17m) | 227       | 251      | PDW/TC-902/SINGLE Pile Per Leg          | 15                                 | -                             |
| 69   | 14873.50 | 435143    | 2901546    | 29        | 182.05     | -15.5213   | ZM30 (14m)  | 200       | 195      | PDW/TC-279 (Rev.01)/SINGLE Pile Per Leg | 16                                 | -                             |
| 70   | 15055.55 | 435325.03 | 2901543.05 | 29        | 176.274    | 0          | SPA (13.55) | 179       | 176      | PDW/TC-892                              | -                                  | 11.5                          |
| 71   | 15231.82 | 435501.28 | 2901540.2  | 29        | 135.741    | 0          | SPA (13.55) | 156       | 156      | PDW/TC-892                              | -                                  | 11.5                          |
| 72   | 15367.56 | 435637    | 2901538    | 29        | 174.073    | -34.1192   | SPG (13.60) | 155       | 156      | PDW/TC-894                              | -                                  | 19                            |
| 73   | 15541.64 | 435782.67 | 2901633.29 | 28.95     | 165.791    | 0          | SPA (13.55) | 170       | 156      | PDW/TC-892                              | -                                  | 11.5                          |

|    |          |           |            |       |             |         |             |     |     |            |   |      |
|----|----------|-----------|------------|-------|-------------|---------|-------------|-----|-----|------------|---|------|
| 74 | 15707.43 | 435921.41 | 2901724.05 | 28.91 | 155.94<br>1 | 0       | SPA (13.55) | 161 | 180 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 75 | 15863.37 | 436051.91 | 2901809.42 | 28.86 | 180.83      | 0       | SPA (13.55) | 168 | 170 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 76 | 16044.20 | 436203.24 | 2901908.42 | 29.34 | 172.68<br>5 | 0       | SPA (13.55) | 177 | 172 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 77 | 16216.88 | 436347.75 | 2902002.95 | 29.01 | 152.61<br>2 | 0       | SPA (13.55) | 163 | 162 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 78 | 16369.49 | 436475.46 | 2902086.5  | 28.98 | 145.23<br>2 | 0       | SPA (13.55) | 149 | 150 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 79 | 16514.73 | 436597    | 2902166    | 29    | 178.51<br>9 | 0       | SPD (13.40) | 162 | 154 | PDW/TC-893 | - | 14.5 |
| 80 | 16693.25 | 436750.85 | 2902256.56 | 29    | 151.53      | 2.7095  | SPA (13.55) | 165 | 174 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 81 | 16844.77 | 436881.43 | 2902333.42 | 28.81 | 133.20      | 0       | SPA (13.55) | 142 | 152 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 82 | 16977.98 | 436996.23 | 2902400.99 | 28.81 | 174.42      | 0       | SPA (13.55) | 154 | 143 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 83 | 17152.40 | 437146.54 | 2902489.47 | 29    | 168.48      | 0       | SPA (13.55) | 171 | 173 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 84 | 17320.87 | 437291.73 | 2902574.93 | 29    | 169.42      | 0       | SPA (13.55) | 169 | 169 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 85 | 17490.29 | 437437.73 | 2902660.87 | 29    | 175.73      | 0       | SPA (13.55) | 173 | 173 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 86 | 17666.02 | 437589.17 | 2902750.01 | 29    | 169.25      | 0       | SPA (13.55) | 172 | 173 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 87 | 17835.26 | 437735.02 | 2902835.86 | 29    | 164.61      | 0       | SPA (13.55) | 167 | 167 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 88 | 17999.87 | 437876.88 | 2902919.36 | 29    | 169.57      | 0       | SPA (13.55) | 167 | 170 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 89 | 18169.44 | 438023.01 | 2903005.38 | 28.44 | 181.61      | 0       | SPA (13.55) | 176 | 171 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 90 | 18351.04 | 438179.52 | 2903097.5  | 29.4  | 120.57      | 51.8336 | SPD (13.40) | 151 | 156 | PDW/TC-893 | - | 14.5 |



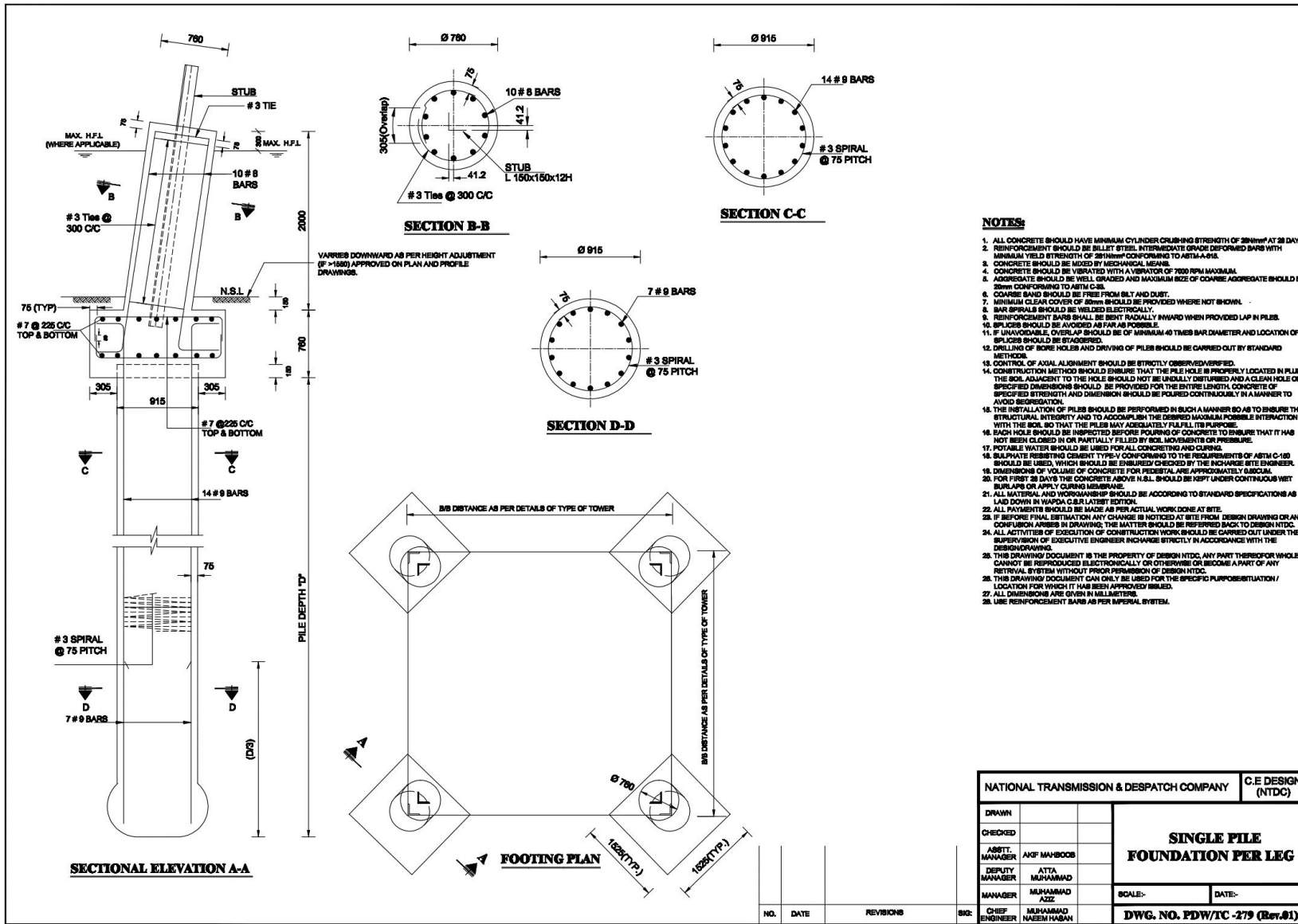
|    |          |           |            |       |        |   |             |     |     |            |   |      |
|----|----------|-----------|------------|-------|--------|---|-------------|-----|-----|------------|---|------|
| 91 | 18471.61 | 438291.81 | 2903053.6  | 28.95 | 103.35 | 0 | SPA (13.55) | 112 | 110 | PDW/TC-892 | - | 11.5 |
| 92 | 18547.96 | 438388.06 | 2903015.98 | 28.91 | 0.00   | 0 | SPG (13.60) | 52  | 52  | PDW/TC-894 | - | 19   |



**NOTES:**

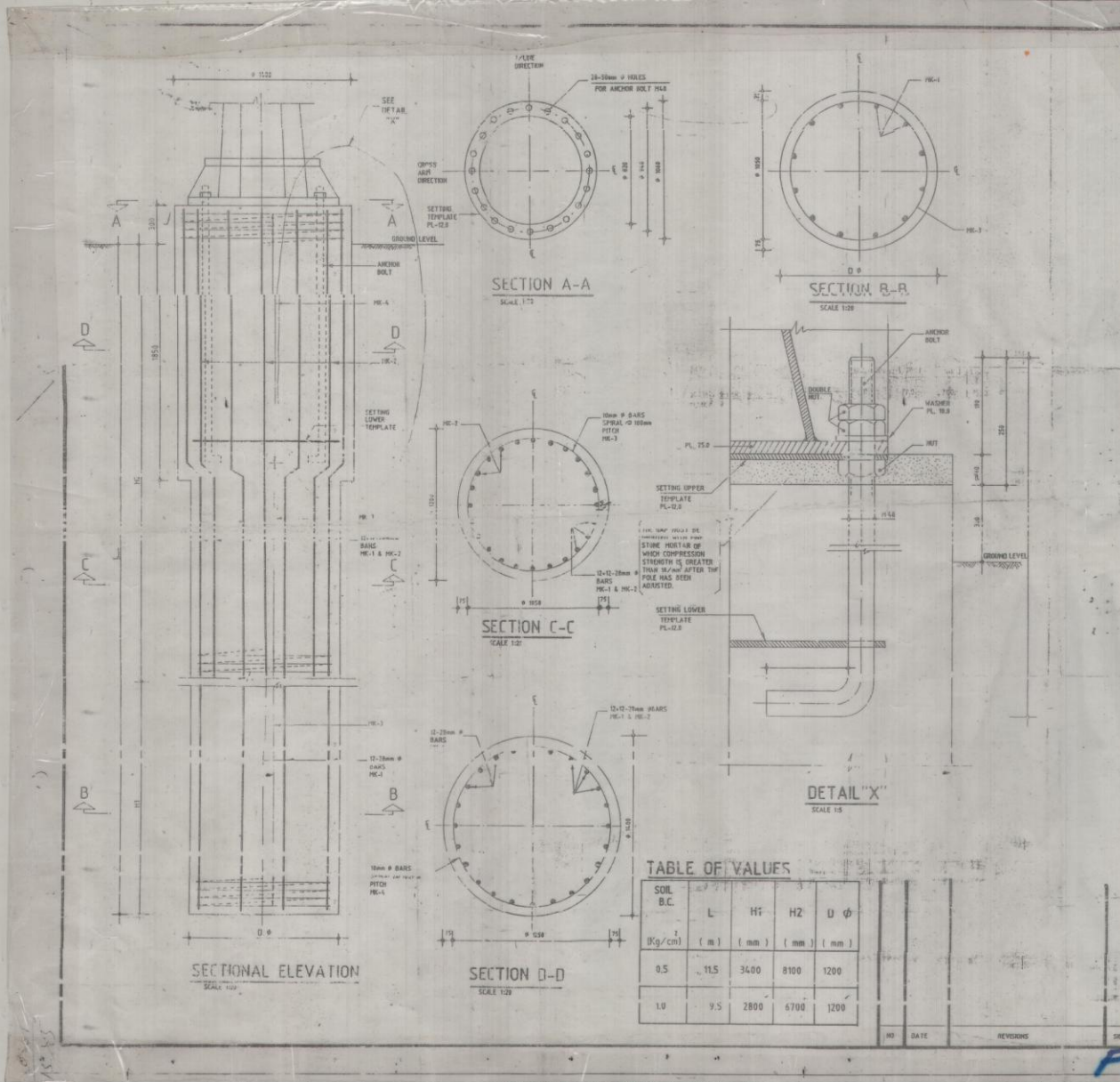
1. ALL CONCRETE SHOULD HAVE MINIMUM CYLINDER CRUSHING STRENGTH OF 28N/mm<sup>2</sup> AT 28 DAYS.
2. REINFORCEMENT SHOULD BE BILLET STEEL INTERMEDIATE GRADE DEFORMED BARS WITH MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF 287N/mm<sup>2</sup> CONFORMING TO ASTM-A615.
3. CONCRETE SHOULD BE MIXED BY MECHANICAL MEANS.
4. CONCRETE SHOULD BE VIBRATED WITH A VIBRATOR OF 7000 RPM MAXIMUM.
5. AGGREGATE SHOULD BE WELL GRADED AND MAXIMUM SIZE OF COARSE AGGREGATE SHOULD BE 20mm CONFORMING TO ASTM C-33.
6. COARSE SAND SHOULD BE FREE FROM SILT AND DUST.
7. MINIMUM CLEAR COVER OF 50mm SHOULD BE PROVIDED WHERE NOT SHOWN.
8. BAR SPIRALS SHOULD BE WELDED ELECTRICALLY.
9. REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE BENT RADIALLY INWARD WHEN PROVIDED LAP IN PILES.
10. SPLICES SHOULD BE AVOIDED AS FAR AS POSSIBLE.
11. IF UNAVOIDABLE, OVERLAP SHOULD BE OF MINIMUM 40 TIMES BAR DIAMETER AND LOCATION OF SPLICES SHOULD BE STAGGERED.
12. DRILLING OF BORE HOLES AND DRIVING OF PILES SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT BY STANDARD METHODS.
13. CONTROL OF AXIAL ALIGNMENT SHOULD BE STRICTLY OBSERVED/VERIFIED.
14. CONSTRUCTION METHOD SHOULD ENSURE THAT THE PILE HOLE IS PROPERLY LOCATED IN PLUMB. THE SOIL ADJACENT TO THE HOLE SHOULD NOT BE UNDULY DISTURBED AND A CLEAN HOLE OF SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS SHOULD BE PROVIDED FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH. CONCRETE OF SPECIFIED STRENGTH AND DIMENSION SHOULD BE POURED CONTINUOUSLY IN A MANNER TO AVOID SEGREGATION.
15. THE INSTALLATION OF PILES SHOULD BE PERFORMED IN SUCH A MANNER SO AS TO ENSURE THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY AND TO ACCOMPLISH THE DESIRED MAXIMUM POSSIBLE INTERACTION WITH THE SOIL SO THAT THE PILES MAY ADEQUATELY FULFILL ITS PURPOSE.
16. EACH HOLE SHOULD BE INSPECTED BEFORE POURING OF CONCRETE TO ENSURE THAT IT HAS NOT BEEN CLOSED IN OR PARTIALLY FILLED BY SOIL MOVEMENTS OR PRESSURE.
17. POTABLE WATER SHOULD BE USED FOR ALL CONCRETING AND CURING.
18. SULPHATE RESISTING CEMENT TYPE-V CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C-150 SHOULD BE USED, WHICH SHOULD BE ENSURED CHECKED BY THE INCHARGE SITE ENGINEER.
19. DIMENSIONS OF VOLUME OF CONCRETE FOR PEDESTAL ARE APPROXIMATELY 0.50CUM.
20. FOR FIRST 28 DAYS THE CONCRETE ABOVE N.S.L. SHOULD BE KEPT UNDER CONTINUOUS WET BURLAPS OR APPLY CURING MEMBRANE.
21. ALL MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP SHOULD BE ACCORDING TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AS LAID DOWN IN WAPDA C.S.R. LATEST EDITION.
22. ALL PAYMENTS SHOULD BE MADE AS PER ACTUAL WORK DONE AT SITE.
23. IF BEFORE FINAL ESTIMATION ANY CHANGE IS NOTICED AT SITE FROM DESIGN DRAWING OR ANY CONFUSION ARISES IN DRAWING, THE MATTER SHOULD BE REFERRED BACK TO DESIGN NTDC.
24. ALL ACTIVITIES OF EXECUTION OF CONSTRUCTION WORK SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF EXECUTIVE ENGINEER INCHARGE STRICTLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DESIGN/DRAWING.
25. THIS DRAWING DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF DESIGN NTDC, ANY PART THEREOF WHOLE CANNOT BE REPRODUCED ELECTRONICALLY OR OTHERWISE OR BECOME A PART OF ANY RETRIEVAL SYSTEM WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION OF DESIGN NTDC.
26. THIS DRAWING DOCUMENT CAN ONLY BE USED FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE/SITUATION / LOCATION FOR WHICH IT HAS BEEN APPROVED/ ISSUED.
27. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE GIVEN IN MILLIMETERS.
28. USE REINFORCEMENT BARS AS PER IMPERIAL SYSTEM.

|  |               |                                       |                |
|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| NATIONAL TRANSMISSION & DESPATCH COMPANY |               | C.E DESIGN (NTDC)                     |                |
| DRAWN                                    |               | <b>SINGLE PILE FOUNDATION PER LEG</b> |                |
| CHECKED                                  |               |                                       |                |
| ASST. MANAGER                            | AKIF MAHBOOB  |                                       |                |
| DEPUTY MANAGER                           | ATTA MUHAMMAD |                                       |                |
| MANAGER                                  | MUHAMMAD AZIZ |                                       |                |
| NO.                                      | DATE          | REVISIONS                             | SIG.           |
|  |               |                                       | CHIEF ENGINEER |
|  |               |                                       | LIAQAT ALI     |
|  |               | SCALE:-                               | DATE:-         |
| <b>DWG. NO. PDW/TC -902 (Rev.01)</b>     |               |                                       |                |



|  |                       |                                       |        |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| NATIONAL TRANSMISSION & DESPATCH COMPANY |                       | C.E DESIGN (NTDC)                     |        |
| DRAWN                                    |                       | <b>SINGLE PILE FOUNDATION PER LEG</b> |        |
| CHECKED                                  |                       |                                       |        |
| ASST. MANAGER                            | AKF MAHBOOB           |                                       |        |
| DEPUTY MANAGER                           | ATTA MUHAMMAD         |                                       |        |
| MANAGER                                  | MUHAMMAD AZE          | SCALE:-                               | DATE:- |
| CHIEF ENGINEER                           | MUHAMMAD NAHEEM HABIB | <b>DWG. NO. PDW/TC -279 (Rev.01)</b>  |        |

| NO. | DATE | REVISIONS | BY: |
|-----|------|-----------|-----|
|     |      |           |     |
|     |      |           |     |

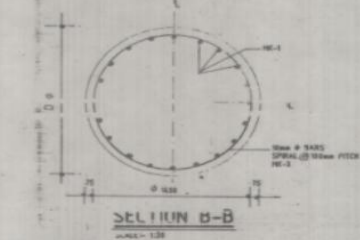
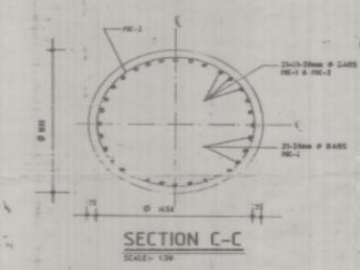
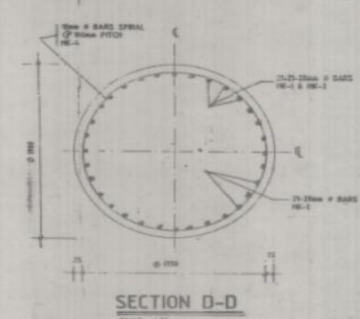
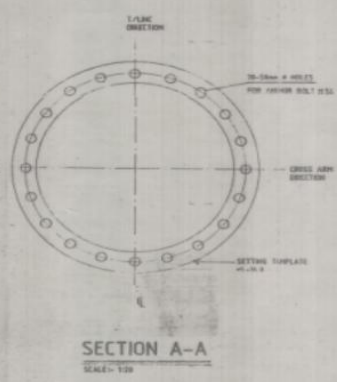
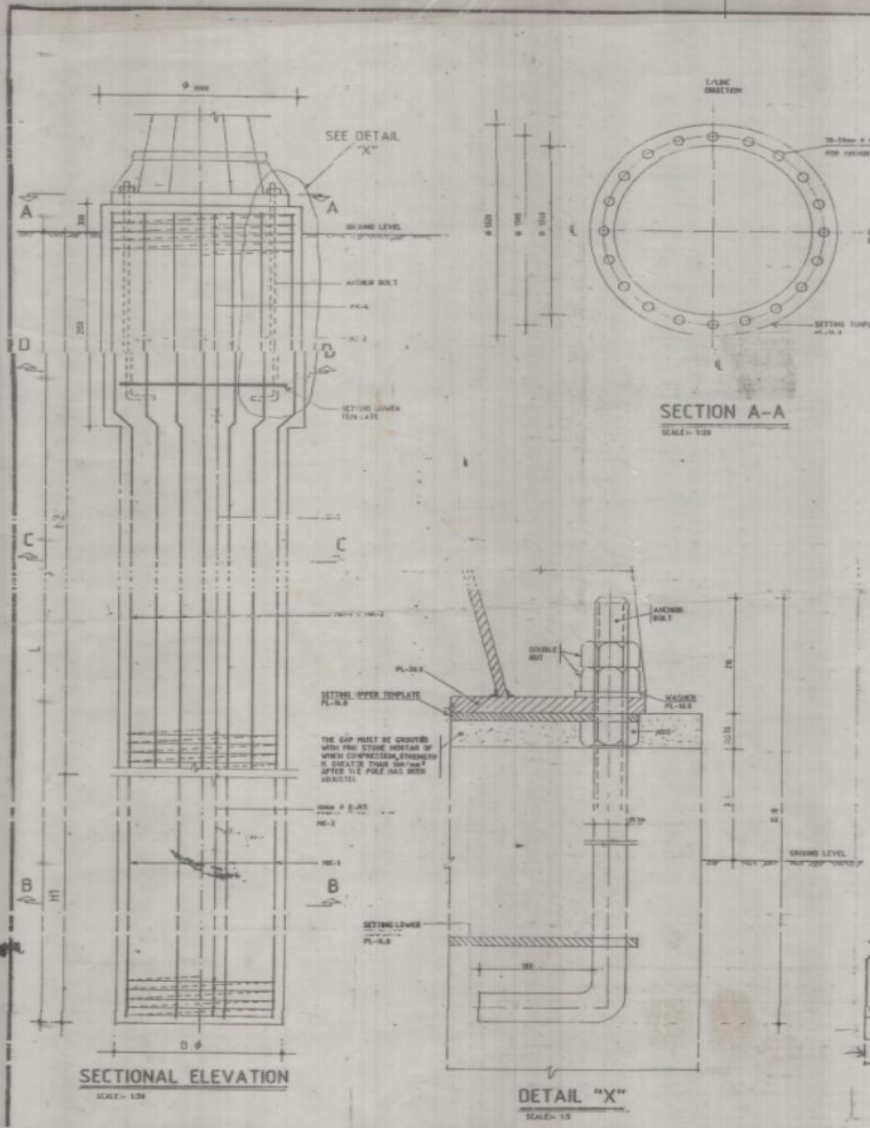


| NO. OF BAR | DIA OF BAR (mm) | LENGTH OF BAR (mm) | NO. OF BARS | TOTAL LENGTH OF BARS (m) | SHAPE OF BAR | S.B.C. (Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) |
|------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| 1          | 20              | 1700               | 12          | 14.4                     | 1075-50-1075 | 0.5                          |
|            |                 | 9700               | 12          | 116.4                    | 1075-50-1075 | 1.0                          |
| 2          | 20              | 8375               | 12          | 100.5                    | 1075-50-8375 | 0.5                          |
|            |                 | 6975               | 12          | 83.7                     | 1075-50-6975 | 1.0                          |
| 3          | 10              | 3630               | 96          | 345.7                    | 330-10-3630  | 0.5                          |
|            |                 | 3630               | 78          | 283.1                    | 330-10-3630  | 1.0                          |
| 4          | 10              | 4320               | 22          | 95.04                    | 315-10-4320  | 0.5                          |
|            |                 | 4320               | 22          | 95.04                    | 315-10-4320  | 1.0                          |

- NOTES.**
- ALL CONCRETE SHOULD HAVE MINIMUM CYLINDER COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 28 N/mm<sup>2</sup> AT 28 DAYS.
  - REINFORCEMENT SHOULD BE BILLET STEEL INTERMEDIATE GRADE DEFORMED BARS WITH MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF 281 N/mm<sup>2</sup> CONFORMING TO ASTM-A-415.
  - CONCRETE SHOULD BE MIXED BY MECHANICAL MEANS.
  - CONCRETE SHOULD BE VIBRATED WITH A VIBRATOR OF 2800 RPM MAXIMUM.
  - AGGREGATE SHOULD BE WELL GRADED AND MAXIMUM SIZE OF COARSE AGGREGATE SHOULD BE 25mm CONFORMING TO ASTM C-33.
  - CONCRETE SHALL BE FREE FROM SILT AND DUST.
  - MINIMUM CLEAR COVER OF 75mm SHOULD BE PROVIDED WHERE NOT SHOWN.
  - BAR SPIRALS SHOULD BE WELDED ELECTRICALLY.
  - REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE BENT RADIALLY INWARD WHEN PROVIDED LAP IN PILES.
  - SPLICES SHOULD BE AVOIDED AS FAR AS POSSIBLE.
  - IF UNAVOIDABLE, OVERLAP SHOULD BE OF MINIMUM 40 TIMES BAR DIAMETER AND LOCATION OF SPLICES SHOULD BE STAGGERED.
  - DRILLING OF HOLES AND DRIVING OF PILES SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT BY STANDARD METHODS.
  - CONTROL OF AXIAL ALIGNMENT SHOULD BE STRICTLY OBSERVED/VERIFIED.
  - CONSTRUCTION METHOD SHOULD ENSURE THAT THE PILE HOLE IS PROPERLY VIBRATED IN ORDER THE SOIL ADJACENT TO THE PILE HOLE IS NOT LOOSELY COMPACTED AND A CLEAR HOLE OF SUFFICIENT DIMENSIONS SHOULD BE PROVIDED FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF CONCRETE OF SPECIFIED STRENGTH AND DIMENSIONS SHOULD BE MAINTAINED CONTINUOUSLY BY A HAMMER TO AVOID SEGREGATION.
  - THE INSTALLATION OF PILES SHOULD BE PERFORMED IN SUCH A MANNER SO AS TO ENSURE THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY AND TO ACCOMPLISH THE DESIRED MAXIMUM POSSIBLE INTERACTION WITH THE SOIL SO THAT THE PILES MAY ADEQUATELY FULFILL ITS PURPOSE.
  - PILE HOLE SHOULD BE INSPECTED BEFORE POURING OF CONCRETE TO ENSURE THAT IT HAS NOT BEEN CLOSED IN OR PARTIALLY FILLED BY SOIL MOVEMENTS OR PRESSURE.
  - POTABLE WATER SHOULD BE USED FOR ALL CONCRETING AND CURING.
  - FOR FIRST 28 DAYS THE CONCRETE ABOVE M.S.L. SHOULD BE KEPT UNDER CONTINUOUS WET BURLAPS OR APPLY CURING MEMBRANE.
  - ALL MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP SHOULD BE ACCORDING TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AS LAID DOWN IN MARRA, C.S.E. LATEST EDITION.
  - IF THE DRAWING IS FELT SILENT OR ANY CONFUSION ARISES IN DRAWING, THE MATTER SHOULD BE REFERRED BACK TO DESIGN NTD.
  - ALL ACTIVITIES OF EXECUTION OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF EXECUTIVE ENGINEER INCHARGE STRICTLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DESIGN/DRAWING.
  - IT IS TO BE ENSURED THAT THE TEMPLATE BEING USED AT THE TIME OF CONCRETING OF THE BOLTS IS MATCHING WITH THE POLE TO BE ERRECTED I.S. NOS. 100 OR 1000 AS PER THE DRAWING TO BE USED.
  - IN CASE OF UNFAVOURABLE CON. CONDITIONS WHERE SPECIAL PROTECTIONS ARE REQUIRED OR IF LOCATION FALLS WITHIN MULLAN BED OR AT THE EDGE OF MULLAN IT SHOULD BE REFERRED BACK TO DESIGN NTD.
  - THIS DRAWING/DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF DESIGN NTD. ANY PART THEREOF OR WHOLE CANNOT BE REPRODUCED ELECTRONICALLY OR OTHERWISE OR BECOME A PART OF ANY RETRIEVAL SYSTEM WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION OF DESIGN NTD.
  - THIS DRAWING/DOCUMENT CAN ONLY BE USED FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE/SITUATION/LOCATION FOR WHICH IT HAS BEEN APPROVED/ISSUED.
  - ALL DIMENSIONS ARE GIVEN IN MILLIMETERS.

|  |                                    |                  |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------|
| NATIONAL TRANSMISSION AND DESPATCH COMPANY |                                    | DESIGN NTD       |
| DRAWN: HEMARHAD SHAFIQUE                   | FOUNDATION FOR "SP-A" TYPE         |                  |
| CHECKED: SR. SHAFIQUE                      | 132KV D/C POLE                     |                  |
| ASST. MANAGER: M. P. SHAFIQUE              | NINGBO LIADUJIAN LIGHTING CO. LTD. |                  |
| MANAGER: M. P. SHAFIQUE                    | CHINA DRAWING NO. SP-A-09          |                  |
| HANDLER: HEMARHAD SHAFIQUE                 | SCALE AS SHOWN                     | DATE: 10-09-2010 |
| CHIEF ENGINEER: HAZAR ABBAS                | DWG. NO. / PDW / TC - 892          |                  |

**PDW/TC-892**



**TABLE OF VALUES**

| SOIL B.C. | L    | H1   | H2    | D    | φ   |
|-----------|------|------|-------|------|-----|
| (m)       | (m)  | (m)  | (m)   | (m)  | (m) |
| 0.5       | 14.5 | 1300 | 10200 | 1000 |     |
| 1.0       | 13.0 | 3000 | 9100  | 1000 |     |

**BAR BENDING SCHEDULE**

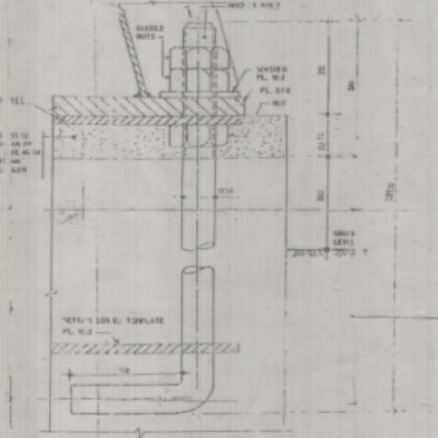
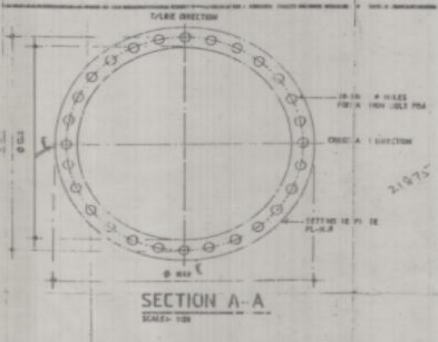
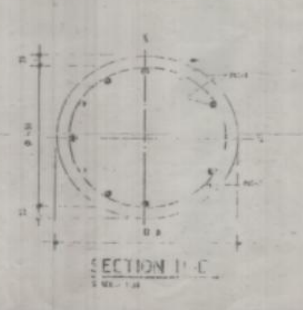
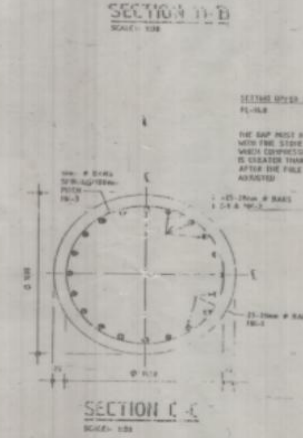
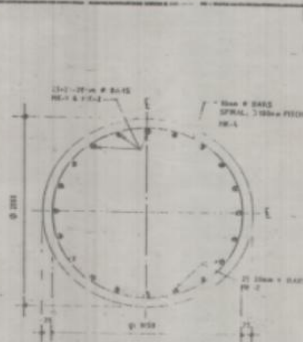
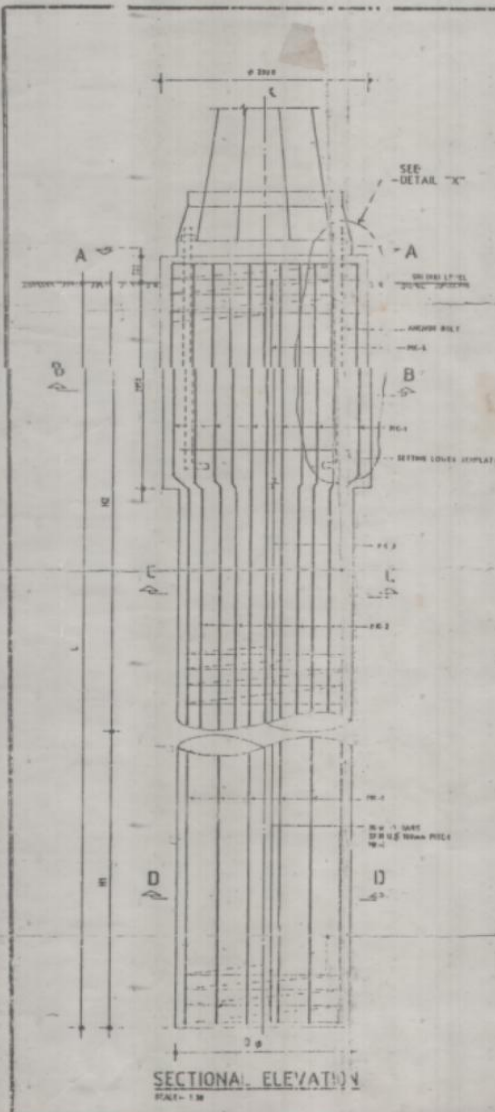
| NO. # | DIA. OF BAR (mm) | LENGTH OF BAR (mm) | NO. OF BARS | TOTAL LENGTH OF BARS (m) | SHAPE OF BAR   | S.B.C. (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) |
|-------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| 1     | 28               | 16750              | 21          | 309.8                    | SEE DETAIL "X" | 0.5                          |
|       |                  | 13250              | 21          | 278.3                    |                |                              |
| 2     | 28               | 10525              | 21          | 221.0                    | SEE DETAIL "X" | 1.0                          |
|       |                  | 9425               | 21          | 198.0                    |                |                              |
| 3     | 10               | 5010               | 125         | 626.3                    | SEE DETAIL "X" | 0.5                          |
|       |                  | 5010               | 110         | 551.1                    |                |                              |
| 4     | 10               | 6050               | 25          | 151.3                    | SEE DETAIL "X" | 0.5 & 1.0                    |

**NOTES**

- ALL CONCRETE SHOULD HAVE MINIMUM CYLINDER CRUSHING STRENGTH OF 28MPA AT 28 DAYS.
- REINFORCEMENT SHOULD BE BILLET STEEL WITH MODERATE GRADE DEFORMED BARS WITH MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF 355MPA CONFORMING TO ASTM A-616.
- CONCRETE SHOULD BE TESTED MECHANICALLY.
- CONCRETE SHOULD BE VIBRATED WITH AMPLITUDE OF 7000 RPM PLAXTON.
- AGGREGATE SHOULD BE WELL GRADED AND TO BE 5% OF COARSE AGGREGATE SHOULD BE 20mm CONFORMING TO ASTM C-33.
- CLUMPY SAND SHOULD BE FREE FROM SALT AND OILS.
- MINIMUM CLEAR COVER OF 75mm SHOULD BE PROVIDED WHERE NOT SHOWN.
- BAR SPIRALS SHOULD BE WELDED ELECTRICALLY.
- REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE BENT RADIALLY INWARD WHEN PROVIDED LAP IN PILES.
- SLEEVES SHOULD BE AVOIDED AS FAR AS POSSIBLE.
- IF UNAVOIDABLE OVERLAP SHOULD BE OF MINIMUM 48 TIMES BAR DIAMETER AND LOCATION OF SPLEES SHOULD BE STAGGERED.
- DRILLING OF BORE HOLES AND DRIVING OF PILES SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT BY STANDARD METHODS.
- CONTROL OF AXIAL ALIGNMENT SHOULD BE STRICTLY OBSERVED/VERIFIED.
- CONSTRUCTION METHOD SHOULD ENSURE THAT TOP PILE HOLE IS PROPERLY LOCATED AND PLUMB. THE SOIL ADJACENT TO THE HOLE SHOULD NOT BE UNUSUALLY DISTURBED AND A CLEAR HOLE OF SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS SHOULD BE PROVIDED FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH. CONCRETE OF SPECIFIED STRENGTH AND DIMENSION SHOULD BE Poured CONTINUOUSLY IN A MANNER TO AVOID SEGREGATION.
- THE MAXIMUM RATE OF POURING SHOULD NOT EXCEED 1.5 M/HR. MAXIMUM RATE TO BE 1.5 M/HR. THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TIME INTERVAL BETWEEN POURING SHOULD BE 15 MIN. THE PILES MAY ADEQUATELY CURING.
- PILE HOLE SHOULD BE INSPECTED BEFORE POURING OF CONCRETE TO ENSURE THAT IT HAS NOT BEEN CLOSED IN OR PARTIALLY FILLED BY SOIL MOVEMENTS OR PRESSURE.
- POTABLE WATER SHOULD BE USED FOR ALL CONCRETING AND CURING.
- FOR FIRST 28 DAYS THE CONCRETE ABOVE H.S.L. SHOULD BE KEPT UNDER CONTINUOUS WET BURLAPS OR APPLY CURING MEMBRANE.
- ALL MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP SHOULD BE ACCORDING TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AS Laid DOWN IN WAPDA C.S.R. LATEST EDITION.
- IF THE DRAWING IS SILENT ON ANY COMPARISON ARISING IN DRAWING THE MATTER SHOULD BE REFERRED BACK TO DESIGN NTC.
- ALL ACTIVITIES OF EXECUTION OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF EXECUTIVE ENGINEER IN CHARGE STRICTLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DESIGN/DRAWING.
- IT IS TO BE ENSURED THAT THE TEMPLATE BEING USED AT THE TIME OF CONCRETING OF THE BOLTS IS MATCHING WITH THE PILE TO BE ERRECTED. HOLE OF PILES AND TEMPLATE SHOULD BE SAME.
- IN CASE OF UNFAVORABLE SOIL CONDITIONS WHERE SPECIAL PROTECTIONS ARE REQUIRED OR IF LOCATION FALLS WITHIN HELLAN BED OR AT THE EDGE OF HELLAN IT SHOULD BE REFERRED BACK TO DESIGN NTC.
- WHILE CANNOT BE SUPERSEDED BY ANY OTHER DRAWING, THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FINAL INTERPRET OF ANY ANY RETRIEVAL SYSTEM WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION OF DESIGN NTC.
- THIS DRAWING/DOCUMENT CAN ONLY BE USED FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE/SITUATION/LOCATION FOR WHICH IT HAS BEEN APPROVED/ISSUED.
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE GIVEN IN MILLIMETERS.

|  |                  |   |
|--|------------------|---|
| NATIONAL TRANSMISSION AND DEPARTCH COMPANY |                  | DESIGN NTCDC  |
| DESIGN: SAZ AHMAD                          | DATE: 10/07/2010 | FOUNDATION FOR "SP-D" TYPE 132KV D/C POLE                   |
| CHECKED: SIL SHAIKH                        | DATE: 10/07/2010 |   |
| APPROVED: A. Z. K. GHORAK                  | DATE: 10/07/2010 | HINGO LIAOYUAN LIGHTING CO. LTD. CHINA DRAWING NO. SP-D-05. |
| REVISION: 01                               | SCALE: AS SHOWN  | DATE: 10-07-2010  |
| DATE: 10/07/2010                           | REVISIONS:       | DWG. NO. PDW/TC- 893  |

**PDW/TC-893**



**TABLE OF VALUES**

| SOIL S.C. | f <sub>1</sub>        |      | f <sub>2</sub> |      |
|-----------|-----------------------|------|----------------|------|
|           | (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) | (mm) | (mm)           | (mm) |
| 0.5       | 18.0                  | 5700 | 2700           | 500  |
| 1.0       | 17.0                  | 5100 | 1000           | 500  |

**BAR BENDING SCHEDULE**

| NO. OF BAR | LENGTH OF BAR (mm) | NO. OF BARS | TOTAL LENGTH OF BARS (m) | SHAPE OF BAR | S.B.C. (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) |
|------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| 1          | 19475              | 25          | 486.9                    | 25mm         | 0.5                          |
| 2          | 17475              | 25          | 436.9                    | 25mm         | 1.0                          |
| 3          | 16450              | 25          | 411.3                    | 25mm         | 0.5                          |
| 4          | 5010               | 171         | 856.7                    | 10mm         | 0.5                          |
| 5          | 5010               | 151         | 756.5                    | 10mm         | 1.0                          |
| 6          | 4395               | 25          | 109.9                    | 10mm         | 1.0                          |

**NOTES:-**

1. ALL CONCRETE SHOULD HAVE MINIMUM CHARACTER STRENGTH OF 24 N/mm<sup>2</sup> AT 28 DAYS.
2. REINFORCEMENT SHOULD BE MILD STEEL WITH MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF 247 N/mm<sup>2</sup> ACCORDING TO ASTM-A-101.
3. CONCRETE SHOULD BE VIBRATED BY MEANS OF A BEAK.
4. CONCRETE SHOULD BE VIBRATED WITH A FREQUENCY OF 7000 RPM MAXIMUM.
5. AGGREGATE SHOULD BE WELL SORTED AND MAXIMUM SIZE OF COARSE AGGREGATE SHOULD BE 30mm CONFORMING TO S.P. 38 C-73.
6. FORMS SHOULD BE FREE FROM ALL OIL AND DUST.
7. FORMS CAN COVER UP 75mm SHOULD BE PROVIDED WHERE NOT SHOWN.
8. BARS SHOULD BE WELDED ELECTRICALLY.
9. REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE BENT RADIALLY INWARD WHEN PROVIDED LAP OR PILES.
10. SPLICES SHOULD BE AVOIDED AS FAR AS POSSIBLE.
11. IF UNAVOIDABLE, OVERLAP SHOULD BE OF APPROX 40 TIMES BARS DIAMETER AND LOCATION OF SPLICES SHOULD BE STAGGERED.
12. DRILLING OF HOLE HOLES AND DRIVING OF PILES SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT BY STANDARD METHODS.
13. CONTROL OF AXIAL ALIGNMENT SHOULD BE STRICTLY OBSERVED/MAINTAINED.
14. FOR TIGHTENING METHOD SHOULD ENSURE THAT THE PILE HEAD IS PROPERLY LOCATED IN PILE AND THE SURFACE CONTACT TO THE PILE SHOULD NOT BE UNEVENLY DISTRIBUTED.
15. LENGTH OF OVERLAP OF REINFORCEMENT BARS SHOULD BE PROVIDED AS PER STANDARD PRACTICE IN A MANNER TO AVOID SAGGATION.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF PILES SHOULD BE PERFORMED IN SUCH A MANNER SO AS TO ENSURE THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY AND TO ACHIEVE THE DESIRED CAPACITY THROUGH POSSIBLE INTERACTION WITH THE SOIL SO THAT THE PILES MAY ADEQUATELY FULFILL ITS PURPOSE.
17. PILE HOLES SHOULD BE INSPECTED BEFORE POURING OF CONCRETE TO ENSURE THAT IT HAS NOT BEEN CLOSED OR PARTIALLY FILLED BY SOIL MOVEMENTS OF ANY KIND.
18. PORTABLE WATER SHOULD BE USED FOR ALL CE-SETTING AND CURING.
19. FOR FIRST 28 DAYS THE CONCRETE ABOVE GROUND SHOULD BE KEPT UNDER CONTINUOUS WET BURLAPS OR APPLY EQUAL EQUIVALENT.
20. ALL MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP SHOULD BE ACCORDING TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AS LATEST EDITION IN FORCE.
21. IF THE DRIVING IS NOT SILENT OR ANY CE-SETTING, THE PILE SHOULD BE STOPPED BACK TO 200mm MIN.
22. ALL ACTIVITIES OF ELECTRICAL WORKERS SHOULD BE CARRIED OUT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF EXECUTIVE ENGINEER OR ENGINEER STRICTLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DESIGN/DRAWING.
23. IT IS TO BE NOTED THAT THE TEMPLATE IS TO BE USED AT THE TIME OF CONCRETING OF THE BOLT IS MATCHING WITH THE PILE TO BE CREATED. THE PILE CAP SHALL BE APPROX 10mm MIN.
24. IN CASE OF UNFAVOURABLE SOIL CONDITIONS OR SPECIAL PROVISIONS ARE REQUIRED IN LOCALITY FALLS WITHIN 100m OF THE EDGE OF NEIGHBORHOOD IT SHOULD BE REFERRED BACK TO DESIGNER.
25. THE DRAWING/DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF DESIGNER. ANY PART THEREOF OR WHOLE THEREOF SHOULD BE RETURNED TO DESIGNER OR OTHERWISE BE RETURNED TO PART OF ANY RETRIEVAL SYSTEM WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DESIGNER.
26. THIS DRAWING/DOCUMENT CAN ONLY BE USED FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE OF RETRIEVAL/LOCATION FOR WHICH IT HAS BEEN APPROVED/ISSUED.
27. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE GIVEN IN MILLIMETERS.

NATIONAL TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION COMPANY DESIGN INTLC

FOUNDATION FOR "SR-G" TYPE 132KV D/C POLE

HEAVY ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CO. LTD. "MENA" DRAWING NO. SP-G-00

SCALE: 1:20 DATE: 10-10-2018

DWG NO. PDW/TC-894

**PDW/TC-894**

**Supplementary Information**

(Insert any other supplement information related to the procurement of works)

# Bill of Quantities

## PREAMBLE TO SCHEDULE OF PRICES

### 1. General

- 1.1 The Schedule of Prices shall be read in conjunction with the Conditions of Contract, Contract Data together with the Specifications and Drawings, if any.
- 1.2 The Contract shall be for the whole of the Works as described in these Bidding Documents. Bids must be for the complete scope of works.

### 2. Description

- 2.1 The general directions and descriptions of works and materials are not necessarily repeated nor summarized in the Schedule of Prices. References to the relevant sections of the Bidding Documents shall be made before entering prices against each item in the Schedule of Prices.

### 3. Units & Abbreviations

- 3.1 Units of measurement, symbols and abbreviations expressed in the Bidding Documents shall comply with the System International d' Unites (SI Units).

#### Abbreviations: -

|     |   |              |
|-----|---|--------------|
| Cum | - | Cubic meter  |
| Kg  | - | Kilo gram    |
| Sqm | - | Square meter |

### 4. Rates and Prices

- 4.1 Except as otherwise expressly provided under the Conditions of Contract, the rates and amounts entered in the Schedule of Prices shall be the rates at which the Contractor shall be paid and shall be the full inclusive value of the works set forth or implied in the Contract; except for the amounts reimbursable, if any to the Contractor under the Contract.
- 4.2 Unless otherwise stipulated in the Contract Data, the rates and prices entered by the bidder shall not be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract.
- 4.4 The whole cost of complying with the provisions of the Contract shall be included in the items provided in the Schedule of Prices, and where no items are provided, the cost shall be deemed to be distributed among the rates and prices entered for the related items of the Works and no separate payment will be made for those items.

The rates, prices and amounts shall be entered against each item in the Schedule of Prices. Any item against which no rate or price is entered by the bidder will not be paid for by the Employer when executed and shall be deemed covered by the rates and prices for other items in the Schedule of Prices.

- 4.5 (a) The bidder shall be deemed to have obtained all information as to and all requirements related thereto which may affect the bid price.
- (b) The Contractor shall be responsible to make complete arrangements for the



transportation of the Plant to the Site.

- 4.6 The Contractor shall provide for all parts of the Works to be completed in every respect. Notwithstanding that any details, accessories, etc. required for the complete installation and satisfactory operation of the Works, are not specifically mentioned in the Specifications, such details shall be considered as included in the Contract Price.

**5. Bid Prices**

5.1 Break-up of Bid Prices

The various elements of Bid Prices shall be quoted as detailed by the Employer in the format of Schedule of Prices.

The bidder shall recognize such elements of the costs which he expects to incur the performance of the Works and shall include all such costs in the rates and amounts entered in the Schedule of Prices.

5.2 Total Bid Price

The total of bid prices in the Schedule of Prices shall be entered in the Summary of Bid Prices.

**6. Provisional Sums**

- 6.1 Provisional Sums included and so designated in the Schedule of Prices if any, shall be expended in whole or in part at the direction and discretion of the Employer. The Contractor will only receive payment in respect of Provisional Sums if he has been instructed by the Employer to utilize such sums.

**BOQ FOR CONSTRUCTION, OF TOWER & POLE FOUNDATIONS, ERECTION & STRINGING OF SDT 132 KV SAKRAND NAWAB SHAH T/LINE FROM 132 KV SAKRAND GRID STATION LOCATION NO. 62 TO 92 (GSC-41/2024).**

**A FINAL ROUTE ALIGNMENT**

| S.No. | Description  | Unit | Qty | Rate Along With Taxes & Duties | Amount     |
|-------|--|------|-----|--------------------------------|------------|
| (i)   | Final Route Alignment, Center Peg Marking, Staking of Towers for already surveyed line as per approved profile & plan tabling. | KM   | 6   | Rs.                            | Rs.        |
|       |  |      |     | <b>Total(A)</b>                | <b>Rs.</b> |

**B PILE FOUNDATION**

| Sr. No. | Description   | Unit          | Qty   | Rate Along With Taxes & Duties | Amount |
|---------|---|---------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------|
|         | Providing & Casing in Situ Bored RCC Piles in 1:1-1/2:3 (Cement Concrete of approved crushed stone size ½” x ¾” & coarse sand Bholari including earth filling ramp/platform and path of pile purpose and using steel linear/casing if required. All costs of boring/drilling with rotary or any approved method placing concrete with tremie including cost of supply and fabrication of steel bars reinforcement cage, bending & binding wire cylinder/cube test at 28 days curing or apply curing membrane up to 28 N/mm <sup>2</sup> (4000 PSI Strength) |               |       |                                |        |
| (i)     | Drawing No. PDW/TC-902/Single Pile Per Leg<br>For Location No. 68 Type of Tower ZM1+3<br>For Location No. 62, 63, 64, 65, 66 & 67 Type of Tower ZM1   | /Linear Meter | 448   | Rs.                            | Rs.    |
| (ii)    | Drawing No. PDW/TC-279 (Rev-01)/Single Pile Per Leg<br>For Location No. 69 Type of Tower ZM30   | /Linear Meter | 64    | Rs.                            | Rs.    |
| (iii)   | Drawing No. PDW/TC-892<br>For Location No. Type of Pole SPA   | /Linear Meter | 218.5 | Rs.                            | Rs.    |

|      |   |                  |    |                  |            |
|------|---|------------------|----|------------------|------------|
| (iv) | Drawing No. PDW/TC-893<br>For Location No. Type of Pole SPD | /Linear<br>Meter | 29 | Rs.              | Rs.        |
| (v)  | Drawing No. PDW/TC-894<br>For Location No. Type of Pole SPG | /Linear<br>Meter | 39 | Rs.              | Rs.        |
|      |   |                  |    | <b>Total (B)</b> | <b>Rs.</b> |

**C PILE CAP & CHIMNY**

| Sr. No. | Description  | Unit     | Qty | Rate Along With Taxes & Duties | Amount     |
|---------|--|----------|-----|--------------------------------|------------|
|         | Reinforcement concrete including excavation in varied type of soil using S.R Cement RCC mix ratio 1:1½:3 crushed stone & coarse sand, providing steel shuttering as per WAPDA Design, including steel setting i-e bending, binding and anchor bolt setting, welding cutting as per WAPDA approved Design backfilling curing, cylinder/cube test at 28 days curing or applying curing membrane up to 28 N/mm <sup>2</sup> (4000 PSI Strength) |          |     |                                |            |
| (i)     | Drawing No. PDW/TC-902/Single Pile Per Leg<br>For Location No. 68 Type of Tower ZM1+3<br>For Location No. 62, 63, 64, 65, 66 & 67 Type of Tower ZM1  | /Footing | 28  | Rs.                            | Rs.        |
| (ii)    | Drawing No. PDW/TC-279 (Rev-01)/Single Pile Per Leg<br>For Location No. 69 Type of Tower ZM30  | /Footing | 4   | Rs.                            | Rs.        |
| (iii)   | Drawing No. PDW/TC-892<br>For Location No. Type of Pole SPA  | /Footing | 19  | Rs.                            | Rs.        |
| (iv)    | Drawing No. PDW/TC-893<br>For Location No. Type of Pole SPD  | /Footing | 2   | Rs.                            | Rs.        |
| (v)     | Drawing No. PDW/TC-894<br>For Location No. Type of Pole SPG  | /Footing | 2   | Rs.                            | Rs.        |
|         |  |          |     | <b>Total (C)</b>               | <b>Rs.</b> |

**D Erection of Tower**

| Sr. No. | Description   | Unit | Qty | Rate Along With Taxes & Duties | Amount |
|---------|---|------|-----|--------------------------------|--------|
|         | Transportation /Shifting of Tower Material from HESCO Warehouse Jamshoro/Regional Store HESCO |      |     |                                |        |

|       |  |      |    |                  |            |
|-------|--|------|----|------------------|------------|
|       | Hyderabad to site camp/site of work and erection of towers/poles & Supply and Marking of Final Location Tower/Pole Number by Luminous synthetic metallic enamel paints of following type towers. |      |    |                  |            |
| (i)   | ZM1  | Nos. | 6  | Rs.              | Rs.        |
| (ii)  | ZM1+3  | Nos. | 1  | Rs.              | Rs.        |
| (iii) | ZM30   | Nos. | 1  | Rs.              | Rs.        |
| (iv)  | SPA  | Nos. | 19 | Rs.              | Rs.        |
| (v)   | SPD  | Nos. | 2  | Rs.              | Rs.        |
| (vi)  | SPG  | Nos. | 2  | Rs.              | Rs.        |
|       |  |      |    | <b>Total (D)</b> | <b>Rs.</b> |

**E Electrical Welding of Nut/Bolts**

| <b>Sr. No.</b> | <b>Description</b>  | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Qty</b> | <b>Rate Along With Taxes &amp; Duties</b> | <b>Amount</b> |
|----------------|---|-------------|------------|---|---------------|
|                | Electrical Welding of Nut/Bolts and applying anti rust/ corrosion paint there on erected of the following towers. |             |            |   |               |
| (i)            | ZM1   | Nos.        | 960        | Rs.                                       | Rs.           |
| (ii)           | ZM1+3   | Nos.        | 260        | Rs.                                       | Rs.           |
| (iii)          | ZM30  | Nos.        | 370        | Rs.                                       | Rs.           |
| (iv)           | SPA   | Nos.        | 380        | Rs.                                       | Rs.           |
| (v)            | SPD   | Nos.        | 56         | Rs.                                       | Rs.           |
| (vi)           | SPG   | Nos.        | 56         | Rs.                                       | Rs.           |
|                |   |             |            | <b>Total (E)</b>                          | <b>Rs.</b>    |

**F Stringing Work**

| <b>Sr. No.</b> | <b>Description</b>   | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Qty</b> | <b>Rate</b> | <b>Amount</b> |
|----------------|--|-------------|------------|-------------|---------------|
|                | Transportation /Shifting of Conductor and Earth Wire along all allied hardware Material from HESCO Warehouse Jamshoro/Regional Store HESCO Hyderabad to site of work for stringing and sagging of 3 Nos. AAAC Cairo Conductor and earth wire |             |            |             |               |

|      |   |    |   |                                    |            |
|------|---|----|---|------------------------------------|------------|
|      | including installation of disc insulators, assemblies, SS Fittings, ST Fittings, SB Dampers, Jumpers where required from Location No. 62 to Gantry of 132kV Nawab Shah Grid Station |    |   |                                    |            |
| (i)  | 3 Nos. ACSR RAIL CONDUCTOR  | Km | 6 | Rs.                                | Rs.        |
| (ii) | Installation of 1 No. 9 mm Earth Wire   | Km | 6 | Rs.                                | Rs.        |
|      |   |    |   | <b>Total (F)</b>                   | <b>Rs.</b> |
|      |   |    |   | <b>Total Offered Bid</b>           | <b>Rs.</b> |
|      |   |    |   | <b>Discount (if any)</b>           | <b>Rs.</b> |
|      |   |    |   | <b>Total amount after discount</b> | <b>Rs.</b> |
|      |   |    |   | <b>Add 15% Tax of S.S.T</b>        | <b>Rs.</b> |
|      |   |    |   | <b>Grand Total</b>                 | <b>Rs.</b> |

**Note:-**

1. Watch & Ward of Material will entirely be the responsibility of Contractor during Execution of Work.
2. By signing of this schedule of prices, the Contractor shall be deemed to have inspected and examined the Site and its surroundings and to have satisfied himself (so far as is practicable, having regard to considerations of cost and time)
3. The Prices Should be quoted on the basis of Unit Rates.
4. Quantity can be decreased / increase as per actual work done at site.
5. Any Omission / Mistake will be corrected as & when pointed out.
6. All the blank spaces in the Bidding documents shall be typed or written in indelible ink.
7. Payment will be made as per measurement of the actual work done at site.
8. Balance 50% security will be released after handing over of the work to concerned organization.

**Prepared By** Sub Division Officer TLC  
**GSC HESCO HYD**  
**Checked by** XEN TLC Div:  
**GSC HESCO HYD**

**(Signature/Stamp of Contractor)**

- **Site Organization**
- **Method Statement**
- **Mobilization Schedule**
- **Construction Schedule**
- **Equipment**

## Site Organization

The Contractor in accordance with Clause 34 of the Conditions of Contract shall provide description of his construction camp's facilities and staff housing requirements.

The Contractor shall be responsible for pumps, electrical power, water and electrical distribution systems, and sewerage system including all fittings, pipes and other items necessary for servicing the Contractor's construction camp.

The Bidder shall list or explain his plans for providing these facilities for the service of the Contract as follows:

1. Site Preparation (clearing, land preparation, etc.).
2. Provision of Services.
  - a) Power (expected power load, etc.).
  - b) Water (required amount and system proposed).
  - c) Sanitation (sewage disposal system, etc.).
3. Construction of Facilities
  - a) Contractor's Office. Workshop and Work Areas (areas required and proposed layout, type of construction of buildings, etc.).
  - b) Warehouses and Storage Areas (area required, type of construction and layout).
  - c) Housing and Staff Facilities (Plans for housing for proposed staff, layout, type of construction, etc.).
4. Construction Equipment Assembly and Preparation (detailed plans for carrying out this activity).
5. Other Items Proposed (Security services, etc.).

## **Method Statement**

The Bidder is required to submit a narrative outlining the method of performing the Work. The narrative should indicate in detail and include but not be limited to:

1. Organization Chart indicating head office and field office personnel involved in management and supervision, engineering, equipment maintenance and purchasing.
2. Mobilization in Pakistan, the type of facilities including personnel accommodation, office accommodation, provision for maintenance and for storage, communications, security and other services to be used.
3. The method of executing the Works, the procedures for installation of equipment and machinery and transportation of equipment and materials to the site.



## **Mobilization Schedule**

In accordance with the Particular Conditions, Sub-Clause 4.1, the Contractor shall not carry out mobilization to Site unless the Engineer gives consent.

**PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

Pursuant to Sub-Clause 43.1 of the General Conditions of Contract, the Works shall be completed on or before the date stated in Appendix-A to Bid. The Bidder shall provide as Appendix-E to Bid, the Construction Schedule in the bar chart (CPM, PERT or any other to be specified herein) showing the sequence of work items and the period of time during which he proposes to complete each work item in such a manner that his proposed programme for completion of the whole of the Works and parts of the Works may meet Employer’s completion targets in days noted below and counted from the date of receipt of Engineer’s Notice to Commence (Attach sheets as required for the specified form of Construction Schedule):

| <b><u>Description</u></b> | <b><u>Time for Completion</u></b> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| a) Whole Works            | _____ days                        |
| b) Part-A                 | _____ days                        |
| c) Part-B                 | _____ days                        |
| d) _____                  | _____ days                        |
| e) _____                  | _____ days                        |

1.

### **Form EQU: Equipment**

The Bidder shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. The Bidder will provide on Sheet 2 of this Form a list of all major equipment and related items, under separate heading for items owned, to be purchased or to be arranged on lease by him to carry out the Works. The information shall include make, type, capacity, and anticipated period of utilization for all equipment which shall be in sufficient detail to demonstrate fully that the equipment will meet all requirements of the Specifications.

**LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT /T&P**

| <b>Owned<br/>Purchased or<br/>Leased</b> | <b>Description of<br/>Unit (Make,<br/>Model, Year)</b> | <b>Capacity<br/>HP<br/>Rating</b> | <b>Condi<br/>on</b> | <b>Present<br/>Location<br/>or Source</b> | <b>Date of<br/>Delivery at<br/>Site</b> | <b>Period of<br/>Work on<br/>Project</b> |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---|--|
| <b>1</b>                                 | <b>2</b>   | <b>3</b>                          | <b>4</b>            | <b>5</b>                                  | <b>6</b>                                | <b>7</b>                                 |
| a.<br>Owned                              |  |                                   |                     |   |   |  |
|  |  |                                   |                     |   |   |  |
|  |  |                                   |                     |   |   |  |
|  |  |                                   |                     |   |   |  |
| b. To be<br>Purchased                    |  |                                   |                     |   |   |  |
|  |  |                                   |                     |   |   |  |
|  |  |                                   |                     |   |   |  |
|  |  |                                   |                     |   |   |  |
| c. To be<br>arranged<br>on Lease         |  |                                   |                     |   |   |  |
|  |  |                                   |                     |   |   |  |
|  |  |                                   |                     |   |   |  |
|  |  |                                   |                     |   |   |  |
|  |  |                                   |                     |   |   |  |
|  |  |                                   |                     |   |   |  |

**SECTION VI: STANDARD BIDDING FORMS**

**Table of Forms**

**Letter of Bid – Technical Proposal..... 88**  
**Letter of Bid - Financial Proposal.....91**  
**Letter of Bid- In case of SSSE method of procurement..... 92**  
**Bidder Information Form .....97**  
**Bidder’s JV Members Information Form .....100**  
**Personnel..... 101**  
**Financial Situation ..... 105**  
**EXPERIENCE .....112**  
**Form of Bid Security ..... 116**  
**Form of Bid-Securing Declaration .....117**  
**Appendices ..... 118**  
.....

# Letter of Bid – Technical Proposal

*INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE DOCUMENT*

*Place this Letter of Bid in the first envelope “TECHNICAL PROPOSAL”.*

*The Bidder must prepare the Letter of Bid on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Bidder’s complete name and business address.*

*Note: All italicized text in black font is to help Bidders in preparing this form and Bidders shall delete it from the final document.*

**Date of this Bid submission:**

**Tender No.:**

To: Project Director GSC HESCO  
Water Wing Colony  
Hussain abad Hyderabad.

We, the undersigned Bidder, hereby submit the first part of our Bid, the Technical Proposal

In submitting our Bid we make the following declarations:

- (a) **No reservations:** We have examined and have no reservations to the bidding document, including addenda issued in accordance with Instructions to Bidders **(ITB 9)**;
- (b) **Eligibility:** We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITB 3;
- (c) **Bid/Proposal-Securing Declaration:** We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Procuring agency/Employer based on execution of a Bid Securing Declaration or Bid Securing Declaration in the Procuring agency/Employer’s country in accordance with **ITB 3**;
- (d) **Conformity:** We offer to execute works in conformity with the bidding document and in accordance with the works requirements for -----  
-----  
-----
- (e) **Bid Validity Period:** Our Bid shall be valid for the period specified in BDS **18.1** (as amended, if applicable) from the date fixed for the Bid submission deadline specified in BDS **24.1** (as amended, if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us, and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- (f) **Performance Security:** If our Bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a performance security in accordance with the bidding document;
- (g) **One Bid per Bidder:** We are not submitting any other Bid(s) as an individual Bidder, and we are not participating in any other bid(s) as a Joint Venture member or as a subcontractor, and meet the requirements, other than Alternative Bids submitted in accordance with **ITB 20**;
- (h) **Suspension and Debarment:** We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the Procuring agency/Employer. Further, we are not ineligible under Pakistan laws;
- (i) **State-owned enterprise or institution:** [*We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution*];

- (j) **Binding Contract:** We understand that this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;
- (k) **Not Bound to Accept:** We understand that you are not bound to accept the Most Advantageous Bid or any other Bid that you may receive; and
- (l) **Fraud and Corruption:** We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us, or on our behalf, engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption.

**Name of the Bidder: \***

**Country of Origin of the Bidder:** *[insert country of origin, in case of JV country of origin of lead member]*

**Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder: \*\***

**Title of the person signing the Bid:**

**Signature of the person named above:**

**Date signed** *[insert date of signing]* **day of** *[insert month]*, *[insert year]*

\*: In the case of the Bid submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder.

\*\* : Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder. The power of attorney shall be attached with the Bid Schedules.

# Letter of Bid - Financial Proposal

*INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE DOCUMENT*

*Place this Letter of Bid - Financial Proposal in the second envelope marked “FINANCIAL PROPOSAL”.*

*The Bidder must prepare the Letter of Bid - Financial Proposal on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Bidder’s complete name and business address.*

*Note: All italicized text is to help Bidders in preparing this form.*

**Date of this Bid submission:** *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid submission]*

**Tender No.:**

**Name of Project.:** -----  
-----

Alternative No.:

**To:**

Project Director GSC HESCO  
Water Wing Colony  
Hussain abad Hyderabad.

We, the undersigned Bidder, hereby submit the second part of our Bid, the Financial Proposal

In submitting our Financial Proposal we make the following additional declarations:

- (a) **Bid Validity Period:** Our Bid shall be valid for the period specified in BDS **18.1** (as amended, if applicable) from the date fixed for the bid submission deadline specified in BDS **24.1** (as amended, if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- (b) **Total Price:** The total price of our Bid is: \_\_\_\_\_ in words:
- (c) **Commissions, gratuities and fees:** We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the bidding process or execution of the Contract:

| Name of Recipient | Address | Reason | Amount |
|-------------------|---------|--------|--------|
|                   |         |        |        |
|                   |         |        |        |
|                   |         |        |        |

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate “none.”)

- (d) **Binding Contract:** We understand that this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed.



**Name of the Bidder:\***

**Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder: \*\***

**Title of the person signing the Bid:**

**Signature of the person named above:**

**Date signed** [*insert date of signing*] **day of** [*insert month*], [*insert year*]

\*: In the case of the Bid submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder.

\*\* : Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder. The power of attorney shall be attached with the Bid Schedules.

# Letter of Bid – (In case of Single Stage Single Envelop Method)

Bid Reference No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contract/Works:-----  
-----

To:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

1. Having examined the Bidding Documents including Instructions to Bidders, Bidding Data, Conditions of Contract. Specifications, Drawings and Bill of Quantities and Addenda Nos. \_\_\_\_\_ for the execution of the above-named Works, we, the undersigned, offer to execute and complete such Works and remedy any defects therein in conformity with the Conditions of Contract. Specifications, Drawings, Bill of Quantities and Addenda for the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_) or such other sum as may be ascertained in accordance with the said conditions.
2. We understand that all the Appendices attached hereto form part of this Bid.
3. As security for due performance of the undertakings and obligations of this Bid, we submit herewith a Bid Security in the amount of Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ (Rs. \_\_\_\_\_) drawn in your favor or made payable to you and valid for a period of \_\_\_\_\_ days beginning from the date Bids are opened.
4. We undertake, if our Bid is accepted, to commence the Works and to complete the whole of the Works comprised in the Contract within the time stated in Appendix-A to Bid.
5. We agree to abide by this Bid for the period of \_\_\_\_\_ days from the date fixed for receiving the same and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
6. Unless and until a formal Agreement is prepared and executed, this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding contract between us.
7. We do hereby declare that the Bid is made without any collusion, comparison of figures or arrangement with any other bidder for the Works.

8. We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any Bid you may receive.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

in the capacity of \_\_\_\_\_ duly authorized to sign Bids for and on behalf of

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bidder in Block Capitals)  
(Seal)

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

# FORM ELI 1

## Bidder Information Form

*[The Bidder shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. No alterations to its format shall be permitted and no substitutions shall be accepted.]*

Date of Bid Submission:

Tender No.: GSC-----/-----

Alternative No.:

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

|   |
|---|
| 1. Bidder's Name <i>[insert Bidder's legal name]</i>  |
| 2. In case of JV, legal name of each member : <i>[insert legal name of each member in JV]</i>   |
| 3. Bidder's actual or intended country of registration: <i>[insert actual or intended country of registration]</i>  |
| 4. Bidder's year of registration: <i>[insert Bidder's year of registration]</i>   |
| 5. Bidder's Address in country of registration: <i>[insert Bidder's legal address in country of registration]</i>   |
| 6. Bidder's Authorized Representative Information<br>Name: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's name]</i><br>Address: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's Address]</i><br>Telephone/Fax numbers: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]</i><br>Email Address: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's email address]</i>   |
| 7. Attached are copies of original documents of <i>[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above.<br><input type="checkbox"/> In case of JV, JV agreement, in accordance with ITB 3.3.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Establishing that the Bidder is not under the supervision of the Procuring agency/Employer[ in case of subsidiaries] |
| 8. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.   |

# ELI2

## Bidder's JV Members Information Form

*[The Bidder shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. The following table shall be filled in for the Bidder and for each member of a Joint Venture]].*

Date: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid submission]*

RFB No.: *[insert number of RFB process]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

|   |
|---|
| 1. Bidder's Name: <i>[insert Bidder's legal name]</i>   |
| 2. Bidder's JV Member's name: <i>[insert JV's Member legal name]</i>  |
| 3. Bidder's JV Member's country of registration: <i>[insert JV's Member country of registration]</i>  |
| 4. Bidder's JV Member's year of registration: <i>[insert JV's Member year of registration]</i>  |
| 5. Bidder's JV Member's legal address in country of registration: <i>[insert JV's Member legal address in country of registration]</i>  |
| 6. Bidder's JV Member's authorized representative information<br>Name: <i>[insert name of JV's Member authorized representative]</i><br>Address: <i>[insert address of JV's Member authorized representative]</i><br>Telephone/Fax numbers: <i>[insert telephone/fax numbers of JV's Member authorized representative]</i><br>Email Address: <i>[insert email address of JV's Member authorized representative]</i> |
| 7. Attached are copies of original documents of <i>[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above.  |
| 8. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.   |

# Personnel

## Form PER -1

### Contractor’s Representative and Key Personnel Schedule

Bidders should provide the names and details of the suitably qualified Contractor’s Representative and Key Personnel to perform the Contract.

#### Contractor’ Representative and Key Personnel

|           |  |   |
|-----------|--|---|
| <b>1.</b> | <b>Title of position:</b>                        |   |
|           | <b>Name of candidate:</b>                        |   |
|           | <b>Duration of appointment:</b>                  | <i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>    |
|           | <b>Time commitment for this position:</b>        | <i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>         |
|           | <b>Expected time schedule for this position:</b> | <i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i> |
| <b>2.</b> | <b>Title of position:</b>                        |   |
|           | <b>Name of candidate:</b>                        |   |
|           | <b>Duration of appointment:</b>                  | <i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>    |
|           | <b>Time commitment for this position:</b>        | <i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>         |
|           | <b>Expected time schedule for this position:</b> | <i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i> |
| <b>3.</b> | <b>Title of position:</b>                        |   |
|           | <b>Name of candidate:</b>                        |   |
|           | <b>Duration of appointment:</b>                  | <i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>    |
|           | <b>Time commitment for this position:</b>        | <i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>         |
|           | <b>Expected time schedule for this position:</b> | <i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i> |
| <b>4.</b> | <b>Title of position:</b>                        |   |
|           | <b>Name of candidate:</b>                        |   |

|           |  |   |
|-----------|--|---|
|           | <b>Duration of appointment:</b>                  | <i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>    |
|           | <b>Time commitment for this position:</b>        | <i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>         |
|           | <b>Expected time schedule for this position:</b> | <i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i> |
| <b>5.</b> | <b>Title of position:</b>                        |   |
|           | <b>Name of candidate</b>                         |   |
|           | <b>Duration of appointment:</b>                  | <i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>    |
|           | <b>Time commitment for this position:</b>        | <i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>         |
|           | <b>Expected time schedule for this position:</b> | <i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i> |
| <b>6.</b> | <b>Title of position:</b> <i>[insert title]</i>  |   |
|           | <b>Name of candidate</b>                         |   |
|           | <b>Duration of appointment:</b>                  | <i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>    |
|           | <b>Time commitment for this position:</b>        | <i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>         |
|           | <b>Expected time schedule for this position:</b> | <i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i> |

## Historical Contract Non-Performance, Pending Litigation and Litigation History

Bidder's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JV Member Name \_\_\_\_\_

ICB/NCB No. and title: \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

| Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Qualification Criteria                              |                                   |   |   |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contract non-performance did not occur January [ <i>insert year</i> ] |                                   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contract(s) not performed since [ <i>insert year</i> ]                |                                   |   |   |
| Year   | Non-performed portion of contract | Contract Identification   | Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and PKR equivalent) |
|  |                                   | Contract Identification:<br>Name of Procuring agency/Employer(PA):<br>Address of PA:<br>Reason(s) for nonperformance: |   |
| Pending Litigation, in accordance with Qualification Criteria                                  |                                   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No pending litigation   |                                   |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pending litigation  |                                   |   |   |



| <b>Year of dispute</b>  | <b>Amount in dispute (currency)</b>       | <b>Contract Identification</b>  | <b>Total Contract Amount</b>  |
|---|---|---|---|
|   |   | Contract Identification: _____<br>Name of PA: _____<br>Address of PA: _____<br>Matter in dispute: _____<br>Party who initiated the dispute: _____<br><br>Status of dispute: _____   |   |
| Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria of the Prequalification document |   |   |   |
| No Litigation History<br>Litigation History   |   |   |   |
| <b>Year of award</b>  | <b>Outcome as percentage of Net Worth</b> | <b>Contract Identification</b>  | <b>Total Contract Amount (currency), PKR Equivalent (exchange rate)</b> |
| <i>[insert year]</i>  | <i>[insert percentage]</i>                | Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification]</i><br>Name of PA: <i>[insert full name]</i><br>Address of PA: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i><br>Matter in dispute: <i>[indicate main issues in dispute]</i><br>Party who initiated the dispute: <i>[indicate "Procuring agency/Employer" or "Contractor"]</i><br>Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision <i>[indicate main reason(s)]</i> | <i>[insert amount]</i>  |

# Financial Situation

## Form FIN – 3.1:

### Financial Situation and Performance

Bidder's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JV Member's Name \_\_\_\_\_

ICB No. and title: \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

#### 1. Financial data

| Type of Financial information in<br>(currency)                   | Historic information for previous _____ years,<br>(amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, PKR<br>equivalent) |        |        |       |        |
|--|---|--------|--------|-------|--------|
|  | Year 1  | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year4 | Year 5 |
| Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet) |   |        |        |       |        |
| Total Assets (TA)  |   |        |        |       |        |
| Total Liabilities (TL)   |   |        |        |       |        |
| Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)                                      |   |        |        |       |        |
| Current Assets (CA)  |   |        |        |       |        |
| Current Liabilities (CL)   |   |        |        |       |        |
| Working Capital (WC)   |   |        |        |       |        |
| Information from Income Statement                                |   |        |        |       |        |
| Total Revenue (TR)   |   |        |        |       |        |
| Profits Before Taxes (PBT)                                       |   |        |        |       |        |
| Cash Flow Information  |   |        |        |       |        |
| Cash Flow from Operating<br>Activities                           |   |        |        |       |        |

\*Refer to ITB 16 for the exchange rate

## 2. Sources of Finance

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

| No. | Source of finance | Amount (PKR) |
|-----|-------------------|--------------|
| 1   |                   |              |
| 2   |                   |              |
| 3   |                   |              |
|     |                   |              |

## 2. Financial documents

The Bidder and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for \_\_\_\_\_ years pursuant to Evaluation and Qualifications Criteria, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

- (a) reflect the financial situation of the Bidder or in case of JV member, and not an affiliated entity (such as parent company or group member).
- (b) be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.
- (c) be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.
- (d) correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

Attached are copies of financial statements for the \_\_\_\_\_ years required above; and complying with the requirements

**Form FIN – 3.2:**

**Average Annual Construction Turnover**

Bidder's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JV Member's Name \_\_\_\_\_

ICB/NCB No. and title: \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

| <b>Annual turnover data (construction only)</b> |  |                      |                       |
|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Year</b>                                     | <b>Amount<br/>Currency</b>                   | <b>Exchange rate</b> | <b>PKR equivalent</b> |
| <i>[indicate year]</i>                          | <i>[insert amount and indicate currency]</i> |                      |                       |
|   |  |                      |                       |
|   |  |                      |                       |
|   |  |                      |                       |
|   |  |                      |                       |
|   |  |                      |                       |
| <b>Average Annual Construction Turnover *</b>   |  |                      |                       |

\* See Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

**Form FIN – 3.3:**

**Financial Resources**

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as specified in Section (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria)

| <b>Financial Resources</b> |                            |               |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| <b>No.</b>                 | <b>Source of financing</b> | <b>Amount</b> |
| 1                          |                            |               |
| 2                          |                            |               |
| 3                          |                            |               |
|                            |                            |               |

**Form FIN – 3.4:**

**Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress**

Bidders and each member to a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

| <b>Current Contract Commitments</b> |                         |  |   |                                  |   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>No.</b>                          | <b>Name of Contract</b> | <b>Procuring agency/Employer's Contact Address, Tel, Fax</b> | <b>Value of Outstanding Work [PKR Equivalent]</b> | <b>Estimated Completion Date</b> | <b>Average Monthly Invoicing Over Last Six Months [PKR/month]</b> |
| 1                                   |                         |  |   |                                  |   |
| 2                                   |                         |  |   |                                  |   |
| 3                                   |                         |  |   |                                  |   |
| 4                                   |                         |  |   |                                  |   |
| 5                                   |                         |  |   |                                  |   |
|                                     |                         |  |   |                                  |   |

**Form FIN - 5:**

**Self-Assessment Tool for Bidder’s Compliance to Financial Resources (Criterion 2.1 of Section 3)**

This form requires the same information submitted in Forms FIN – 3.3 and FIN -3.4. All conditions of “Available Financial Resources Net of CCC  $\geq$  Requirement for the Subject Contract” must be satisfied to qualify.

**Form FIN - 5A: For Single Entities**

| For Single Entities:<br>(A) | Total Available Financial Resources from FIN – 3.3<br>(B) | Total Monthly Financial Requirement for Current Contract Commitments (CCC) from FIN – 3.4<br>(C) | Available Financial Resources Net of CCC<br>$D = (B - C)$ | Requirement for the Subject Contract<br>(E) | Results: Yes or No<br>[D must be greater than or equal to E]<br>(F) |
|-----------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|
| _____                       |   |  |   | .....                                       |   |
| (Name of Bidder)            |   |  |   | .._   |   |

**Form FIN - 5B: For Joint Ventures**

| For Joint Ventures:<br>(A) | Total Available Financial Resources from FIN – 3.3<br>(B) | Total Monthly Financial Requirement for Current Contract Commitments (CCC) from FIN – 3.4<br>(C) | Available Financial Resources Net of CCC<br>$D = (B - C)$ | Requirement for the Subject Contract<br>(E) | Results: Yes or No<br>[D must be greater than or equal to E]<br>(F) |
|----------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|
| One Partner:               |   |  |   |   |   |
| _____                      |   |  |   | .....                                       |   |
| (Name of Partner)          |   |  |   | .   |   |
| Each Partner:              |   |  |   |   |   |
| _____                      |   |  |   | .....                                       |   |
| (Name of Partner 1)        |   |  |   | .   |   |

|                             |  |  |                     |            |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|---------------------|------------|--|
| —<br>(Name of<br>Partner 2) |  |  |                     | .....<br>. |  |
| —<br>(Name of<br>Partner 3) |  |  |                     | .....<br>. |  |
| All partners<br>combined    | $\sum D$ = Sum of available financial<br>resources net of current contract<br>commitments for all partners |  | $\sum D$ =<br>_____ | .....<br>. |  |

Form FIN – 5 is made available for use by the bidder as a self-assessment tool, and by the employer as an evaluation work sheet, to determine compliance with the financial resources requirement as stated in 2.3.3. Failure to submit Form FIN - 5 by the Bidder shall not lead to bid rejection.



**EXPERIENCE**

**Form EXP - 4.1**

**General Construction Experience**

Bidder's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JV Member's Name \_\_\_\_\_

ICB/NCB No. and title: \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

| Starting Year | Ending Year | Contract Identification   | Role of Bidder |
|---------------|-------------|---|----------------|
|               |             | Contract name: _____<br>Brief Description of the Works performed by the Bidder: _____<br>Amount of contract: _____<br>Name of PA: _____<br>Address: _____ |                |
|               |             | Contract name: _____<br>Brief Description of the Works performed by the Bidder: _____<br>Amount of contract: _____<br>Name of PA: _____<br>Address: _____ |                |
|               |             | Contract name: _____<br>Brief Description of the Works performed by the Bidder: _____<br>Amount of contract: _____<br>Name of PA: _____<br>Address: _____ |                |

**Form EXP - 4.2(a)**

## Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience

Bidder's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JV Member's Name \_\_\_\_\_

ICB/NCB No. and title: \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

| Similar Contract No.  | Information                                  |  |   |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| Contract Identification   |  |  |   |  |
| Award date  |  |  |   |  |
| Completion date   |  |  |   |  |
| Role in Contract  | Prime Contractor<br><input type="checkbox"/> | Member in JV<br><input type="checkbox"/> | Management Contractor<br><input type="checkbox"/> | Sub-contractor<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| Total Contract Amount   |  |  | PKR equivalent                                    |  |
| If member in a JV or sub-contractor, specify participation in total Contract amount |  |  |   |  |
| PA's Name:  |  |  |   |  |
| Address:  |  |  |   |  |
| Telephone/fax number  |  |  |   |  |
| E-mail:   |  |  |   |  |

**Form EXP - 4.2(a) (cont.)**  
**Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience**  
**(cont.)**

| Similar Contract No.   | Information |
|--|-------------|
| Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(a) of Section III: |             |
| 1. Amount  |             |
| 2. Physical size of required works items   |             |
| 3. Complexity  |             |
| 4. Methods/Technology  |             |
| 5. Construction rate for key activities  |             |
| 6. Other Characteristics   |             |

**Appendix-A**  
**SPECIAL STIPULATIONS**  
**Clause**  
**Conditions of Contract**

|    |  |               |  |
|----|--|---------------|--|
| 1. | Engineer's Authority to issue Variation in emergency                                     | 2.1           | 2% of the Contract Price stated in the Letter of Acceptance.   |
| 2. | Amount of Performance Security   | 10.1          | 10% of Contract Price stated in the Letter of Acceptance.  |
| 3. | Time for Furnishing Program  | 14.1          | Within 07 days from the date of receipt of Letter of Acceptance.   |
| 4. | Minimum amount of Third Party Insurance  | 23.2          | Rs. 2.5 Million per occurrence with number of occurrences unlimited.<br>(The Employer shall not affect any kind of insurance on behalf of this project)    |
| 5. | Time for Commencement  | 41.1          | Within 07 days from the date of receipt of Engineer's Notice to Commence which shall be issued within seven (07) days after signing of Contract Agreement. |
| 6. | Time for Completion  | 43.1,<br>48.2 | <b>150-days</b> from the date of receipt of Engineer's Notice to Commence.   |
| 7. | a) Amount of Liquidated Damages  | 47.1          | 0.05% per day up to maximum 10% of Contract Price stated in the Letter of Acceptance.  |
|    | b) Amount of Bonus   | 47.3          | Not Applicable   |
| 8. | Defects Liability Period   | 49.1          | 365-days from the effective date of Taking Over Certificate.   |
| 9. | Percentage of Retention Money  | 60.2          | 10 % of the amount of Interim Payment Certificate.   |
| 10 | Limit of Retention Money   | 60.2          | 10 % of Contract Price stated in the Letter of Acceptance.   |
| 11 | Minimum amount of Interim Payment Certificates (Running Bills)                           | 60.2          | 20% of Contract Price  |
| 12 | Time of Payment from delivery of Engineer's Interim Payment Certificate to the Employer. | 60.10         | 30 days in case of local currency  |
| 14 | Performance Security   |               | 10% of the Contract value at the time of signing of contract   |
| 15 | Arbitration venue  | 67.3          | At Hyderabad Sindh Pakistan  |

# Appendix-B

## Form of Bid Security

**(Bank Guarantee)**

*[The bank shall fill in this Bank Guarantee Form in accordance with the instructions indicated.]*

*[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]*

**Beneficiary:** *[Purchaser to insert its name and address]*

**No.:** *[Purchaser to insert reference number for the Request for Bids]*

**Alternative No.:** *[Insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

**Date:** *[Insert date of issue]*

**BID GUARANTEE No.:** *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

**Guarantor:** *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

We have been informed that \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert name of the Bidder, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture (whether legally constituted or prospective) or the names of all members thereof]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Bid (hereinafter called "the Bid") for the execution of \_\_\_\_\_ under Request for Bids No. \_\_\_\_\_ ("the RFB").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Bids must be supported by a Bid guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_\_) upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:

- (a) has withdrawn its Bid during the period of Bid validity set forth in the Applicant's Letter of Bid ("the Bid Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant; or
- (b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Bid by the Beneficiary during the Bid Validity Period or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant, (i) has failed to sign the contract agreement, or (ii) has failed to furnish the performance security, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders ("ITB") of the Beneficiary's bidding document.

This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Bidder, upon our receipt of copies of the Contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the performance security issued to the Beneficiary in relation to such Contract agreement; or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Bidder, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Bidding process; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the end of the Bid Validity Period.

Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*[Signature(s)]*

**Note:** *All italicized text is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.*

**NOT APPLICABLE**

**Appendix-C**

**Form of Bid-Securing Declaration**

*[The Bidder shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated.]*

Date: *[date (as day, month and year)]*

No.: *[number of bidding process]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

To: *[complete name of Procuring agency/Employer]*

We, the undersigned, declare that:

We understand that, according to your conditions, Bids must be supported by a Bid-Securing Declaration.

We accept that we will be blacklisted and henceforth cross debarred for participating in respective category of public procurement proceedings for a period of (not more than) six months, if fail to abide with a bid securing declaration, however without indulging in corrupt and fraudulent practices, if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the Bid conditions, because we:

- (a) have withdrawn our Bid during the period of Bid validity specified in the Letter of Bid; or
- (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Procuring agency/Employer during the period of Bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to sign the Contract; or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security (or guarantee), if required, in accordance with the ITB.

We understand this Bid Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Bidder, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of your notification to us of the name of the successful Bidder; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the expiration of our Bid.

Name of the Bidder\* \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder\*\* \_\_\_\_\_

Title of the person signing the Bid \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of the person named above \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

\*: In the case of the Bid submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder

\*\* : Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder attached to the Bid

*[Note: In case of a Joint Venture, the Bid-Securing Declaration must be in the name of all members to the Joint Venture that submits the Bid.]*

**NOT APPLICABLE**  
**Appendix-D**

**Formula for Price Adjustment**

*[Note to Procuring agency/Employer: It is recommended that in the case of very large and/or complex works contracts, it may be necessary to specify several families of price adjustment formulae corresponding to the different works involved. When finalizing the contract document, ensure that the finalized Schedule of Cost Indexation is attached to the Contract Agreement.]*

- a) Price Adjustment/ escalation shall not be applicable on Civil, Mechanical and Electrical projects /contracts having contract life less than 365 days from the date of the signing of the contract.
- b) Procuring Agency/Employer is advised not to change any provisions hereof unless otherwise stated by the Authority.
- c) No method, other than given in this formula will be applicable to compute the price adjustment.
- d) This document will be applicable only for Price Adjustment in local currency (Pak. Rs.). Price Adjustment in foreign currency is not allowed.
- e) Price Adjustment formula and corresponding references to be inferred for price adjustment shall be agreed and firmed up before signing of the contract. Procuring agency and contractor shall firm up the weightages and co-efficient for respective items before signing of the contract and there shall be no change permissible in the weightages after signing of the contract.
- f) For imported plant/ equipment and materials quoted in local currency (Pak. Rs.), foreign currency, exchange rates shall be fixed at the respective interbank currency exchange rates, 28 days prior to the tender opening date. The change in foreign currency exchange rate will be applicable to the foreign currency component stated in the Letter of Credit established by the Contractor or his Vendor.
- g) This procedure is to assist the Procuring agency/Employer and bidder for the preparation of provisions for price adjustment in their bidding / contract documents. All the coefficients of the price adjustment formula shall be specified in the bidding document at the time of advertisement.

*[The formulae for price adjustment shall be of the following general type:]*

$$P_n = A + b \frac{L_n}{L_o} + c \frac{M_n}{M_o} + d \frac{E_n}{E_o} + \dots$$

where,

“P<sub>n</sub>” is the Price Adjustment factor for the work carried out in the period “n”.

“**A**” is a constant or the Non-Adjustable Portion of the Price Adjustment Factor to be specified in Appendix-C to Bid, representing the Non-Adjustable Portion of the Contract Price.

“**b, c, d.....**” are Coefficients or weightages of the order of 0.xx (i.e., fractions rounded off to two decimals) for each specified element of adjustment in the Contract. The sum of **A, b, c, d, etc.**, shall be one.

“**Ln**”, “**En**”, “**Mn**”, ... are the current cost indices or reference prices for period “n”, expressed in the relevant currency of payment, each of which is applicable to the relevant tabulated cost element on the date 28 days prior to the last day of the period (to which the particular Payment Certificate relates); and

“**Lo**”, “**Eo**”, “**Mo**”, ... are the base cost indices or reference prices, expressed in the relevant currency of payment, each of which is applicable to the relevant tabulated cost element on the Base Date.

1. Construction schedule should be provided by the contractor as required in the Contract. Price Adjustment shall be applicable as payable in full for the original scheduled completion period.
2. In the event the completion of contract exceeds the original scheduled period:
  - 2.1 In case of default on the part of the contractor causing delay in original scheduled completion, the rate of Price Adjustment will be frozen at the original scheduled date of completion; however Price Adjustment will be applicable till actual completion. While computing Price Adjustment beyond the scheduled completion period, in the event the rate is reduced, then that reduced rate will be applied.
3. The Price Adjustment will be payable in full for the extended period if the contractor has been granted an extension of time for no fault on the part of the contractor, duly approved by the Employer.
4. Unless specifically stated otherwise in the contract, the basis for compensation will be only those elements, which are specifically listed as specified items in the tender documents. This list will specify the elements for Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Sanitary, HVAC, etc., separately.
5. Formula for Price Adjustment provided herein will be applicable for all the contracts such as Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, etc.
6. There shall be no Price Adjustment for the elements which the Employer has either supplied free of cost or at fixed prices as well as for those elements for which an umbrella *ex gratia* or escalation cover is provided by the Government through an Executive Order or Statutory Regulatory Order (SRO).

### **Weightages of Specified Items**

Each of the cost elements, having cost impact of five (05) percent or higher can be selected for adjustment.



In determining the weightages, the following procedure shall be adopted:

- a) Base Date Price alone of an element based on market rate shall be considered excluding cost of construction/ installation, overheads and profit.
- b) Engineer's Estimate shall be prepared for complete project.
- c) Appropriate Rate Analysis of the Engineer's Estimate shall be made to determine costs of the basic elements.
- d) For such cost elements having various types of a particular element, individual cost of such family of the element used in the project to be determined and added to work out the element cost. (Grade-40 and Grade-60 steel shall be treated under same category).
- e) Each cost element determined as above, shall be divided by the total amount of Engineer's Estimate to determine various weightages.

### **Weightage of Fixed Portion**

Weightage of fixed portion (Non-adjustable portion of the estimated cost of the contract), shall be determined as under:

- a) First the weightages of all the cost elements having value of five (5) percent or more to be added up to see whether the total is 75 percent or less. In that case the total is to be subtracted from one (01) to determine the weightage of the fixed portion,
- b) In case total weightage of the cost elements including HSD and labour exceeds 75 percent, the element(s) having lowest weightage(s) other than HSD and labour, shall be excluded in considering the adjustable costs elements.
- c) Fixed portion shall be 25 percent and in case the fixed portion exceeds 25 percent it shall be supported by calculations attached with the bidding documents.
- d) Sum of fixed portion and weightages b, c, d, ....etc., of the adjustable portion shall always be one (01).

### **Base Date Price**

The base date price (or base date index) of any element shall be the price of the element for the month on the day falling 28 days prior to the last day for submission of bids.

### **Current Date Price**

The current date price (or current date index) of any element shall be the price of the element for the month falling on the day 28 days prior to the last day of the period to which the particular Payment Certificate relates.

### **Sources of Prices**

The prices of elements subject to Price Adjustment shall be to the extent possible as given in the Statistical Bulletins published by Federal Bureau of Statistics (FBS), Statistical Division Government of Pakistan. Statutory notifications and official price from public sector organizations, where available, may be used at the option of the Employer. The source for prices of High Speed Diesel (HSD) shall be either Statistical Bulletins or Pakistan State Oil (PSO) or Oil and Gas Regulatory Authority (OGRA). However, for a particular adjustable element, the same source should be used throughout the currency of contract as also stipulated in the tender documents before issuing the tender documents.

The Base Date Prices and Current Date Prices of the specified elements shall be obtained from the sources specified in the contract.

### **Method for payment of bills**

The billed amount of the Works for each calendar month will be obtained from the checked bills submitted by the Contractor. In case the billed amount is for more than one month, the amount of the bill shall be segregated for actual workdone in each month.

### **Coefficient or Weightages**

- a) The coefficient for each specified element shall be calculated and given in the bidding/tender documents. The coefficient for each specified adjustable element shall be determined by the user proportionate to its ratio in the total amount of the Engineer's Estimate, in accordance with the prescribed procedure. The sum of these coefficients shall form the adjustable portion of the Contract, which shall not exceed 0.75.
- b) Coefficients for each adjustable item shall be agreed by both parties and shall be fixed and locked at the time of the signing of the contract and shall remain constant during the currency of the contract.

### **Price Adjustment for Lump Sum Contract**

- a) Formula of Price Adjustment shall be used in determining Price Adjustment for contracts having detailed breakdown of cost. However, when a contract is assigned on lump sum basis without detailed breakdown of quantities and cost, Price Adjustment for the Specified Elements in the contract will be computed as follows:

$$\text{Increase/ Decrease in Cost (Price Adjustment Factor)} = \frac{\text{Current Date Price} - \text{Base Date Price}}{\text{Base Date Price}}$$

- b) If the resulting Price Adjustment Factor is positive (+ve), the price should be added to the contractor's payable amount. If the result is negative (-ve), the price should be subtracted from the payable amount.
- c) The executed quantities of the elements subject to Price Adjustment can be obtained from the actual measurement or from certified invoice of the contractor or any other mode agreed between the parties which shall be stipulated in the contract.

# Appendix-E

## (INTEGRITY PACT)

### DECLARATION OF FEES, COMMISSION AND BROKERAGE ETC. PAYABLE BY THE SUPPLIERS OF GOODS, SERVICES & WORKS IN CONTRACTS WORTH RS. 10.00 MILLION OR MORE

Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_ Dated \_\_\_\_\_  
Contract Value: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contract Title: \_\_\_\_\_

..... [name of Supplier] hereby declares that it has not obtained or induced the procurement of any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit from Government of Pakistan (GoP) or any administrative subdivision or agency thereof or any other entity owned or controlled by GoP through any corrupt business practice.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, [name of Supplier] represents and warrants that it has fully declared the brokerage, commission, fees etc. paid or payable to anyone and not given or agreed to give and shall not give or agree to give to anyone within or outside Pakistan either directly or indirectly through any natural or juridical person, including its affiliate, agent, associate, broker, consultant, director, promoter, shareholder, sponsor or subsidiary, any commission, gratification, brittle, finder's fee or kickback, whether described as consultation fee or otherwise, with the object of obtaining or inducing the procurement of a contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit in whatsoever form from GoP, except that which has been expressly declared pursuant hereto. [name of Supplier] certifies that it has made and will make full disclosure of all agreements and arrangements with all persons in respect of or related to the transaction with GoP and has not taken any action or will not take any action to circumvent the above declaration, representation or warranty.

[name of Supplier] accepts full responsibility and strict liability for making any false declaration, not making full disclosure, misrepresenting facts or taking any action likely to defeat the purpose of this declaration, representation and warranty. It agrees that any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit obtained or procured as aforesaid shall, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies available to GoP under any law, contract or other instrument, be voidable at the option of GoP.

Notwithstanding any rights and remedies exercised by GoP in this regard, [name of Supplier] agrees to indemnify GoP for any loss or damage incurred by it on account of its corrupt business practices and further pay compensation to GoP in an amount equivalent to ten time the sum of any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback given by [name of Supplier] as aforesaid for the purpose of obtaining or inducing the procurement of any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit in whatsoever form from GoP.

Name of Buyer: .....  
Signature: .....  
[Seal]

Name of Seller/Supplier: .....  
Signature: .....  
[Seal]

# Appendix-F

## FORM OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT AGREEMENT (hereinafter called the “Agreement”) made on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ (month) 20\_\_\_\_ between \_\_\_\_\_ (hereafter called the “Employer”) of the one part and \_\_\_\_\_ (hereafter called the “Contractor”) of the other part.

WHEREAS the Employer is desirous that certain Works, viz \_\_\_\_\_ should be executed by the Contractor and has accepted a Bid by the Contractor for the execution and completion of such Works and the remedying of any defects therein.

NOW this Agreement witnessed as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Conditions of Contract hereinafter referred to.
2. The following documents after incorporating addenda, if any, except those parts relating to Instructions to Bidders shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement, viz:
  - (a) The Contract Agreement;
  - (b) The Letter of Acceptance;
  - (c) The completed Form of Bid;
  - (d) Special Stipulations (Appendix-A to Bid);
  - (e) The Particular Conditions of Contract – Part II;
  - (f) The General Conditions – Part I;
  - (g) The priced Bill of Quantities (Appendix-D to Bid);
  - (h) The completed Appendices to Bid (B, C, E to L);
  - (i) The Drawings;
  - (j) The Specifications.
  - (k) \_\_\_\_\_ (any other)
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Employer to the Contractor as hereinafter mentioned, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute and complete the Works and remedy defects therein in conformity and in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.
4. The Employer hereby covenants to pay the Contractor, in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works as per provisions of the Contract, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

CA-2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed on the day, month and year first before written in accordance with their respective laws.

Signature of the Contactor

Signature of Employer

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Seal)

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of:

Witness:

Witness:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name, Title and Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name, Title and Address)

# PART I - GENERAL CONDITIONS

## Definitions and Interpretation

### 1.1 Definitions

In the Contract (as hereinafter defined) the following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them, except where the context otherwise requires:

- (a) (i) "Employer" means the person named as such in Part II of these Conditions and the legal successors in title to such person, but not (except with the consent of the Contractor) any assignee of such person.
- (ii) "Contractor" means the person whose tender has been accepted by the Employer and the legal successors in title to such person, but not (except with the consent of the Employer) any assignee of such person.
- (iii) "Subcontractor" means any person named in the Contract as a Subcontractor for a part of the Works or any person to whom a part of the Works has been subcontracted with the consent of the Engineer and the legal successors in title to such person, but not any assignee of any such person.
- (iv) "Engineer" means the person appointed by the Employer to act as Engineer for the purposes of the Contract and named as such in Part II of these Conditions.
- (v) "Engineer's Representative" means a person appointed from time to time by the Engineer under Sub-Clause 2.2.
- (b) (i) "Contract" means these Conditions (Parts I and II), the Specification, the Drawings, the Bill of Quantities, the Tender, the Letter of Acceptance, the Contract Agreement (if completed) and such further documents as may be expressly incorporated in the Letter of Acceptance or Contract Agreement (if completed).
- (ii) "Specification" means the specification of the Works included in the Contract and any modification thereof or addition thereto made under Clause 51 or submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.
- (iii) "Drawings" means all drawings, calculations and technical information of a like nature provided by the Engineer to the Contractor under the Contract and all drawings, calculations, samples, patterns, models, operation and maintenance manuals and

other technical information of a like nature submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.

- (iv) "Bill of Quantities" means the priced and completed bill of quantities forming part of the Tender.
  - (v) "Tender" means the Contractor's priced offer to the Employer for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, as accepted by the Letter of Acceptance.
  - (vi) "Letter of Acceptance" means the formal acceptance by the Employer of the Tender.
  - (vii) "Contract Agreement" means the contract agreement (if any) referred to in Sub-Clause 9.1.
  - (viii) "Appendix to Tender" means the appendix comprised in the form of Tender annexed to these Conditions.
- (c) (i) "Commencement Date" means the date upon which the Contractor receives the notice to commence issued by the Engineer pursuant to Clause 41.
- (ii) "Time for Completion" means the time for completing the execution of and passing the Tests on Completion of the Works or any Section or part thereof as stated in the Contract (or as extended under Clause 44) calculated from the Commencement Date.
- (d) (i) "Tests on Completion" means the tests specified in the Contract or otherwise agreed by the Engineer and the Contractor which are to be made by the Contractor before the Works of any Section or part thereof are taken over by the Employer.
- (ii) "Taking-Over Certificate" means a certificate issued pursuant to Clause 48.
- (e) (i) "Contract Price" means the sum stated in the Letter of Acceptance as payable to the Contractor for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.
- (ii) "Retention Money" means the aggregate of all monies retained by the Employer pursuant to Sub-Clause 60.2(a).
- (iii) "Interim Payment Certificate" means any certificate of payment issued by the Engineer other than the Final Payment Certificate.
- (iv) "Final Payment Certificate" means the certificate of payment issued by the Engineer pursuant to Sub-Clause 60.8.



- (f) (i) "Works" means the Permanent Works and the Temporary Works or either of them as appropriate.
- (ii) "Permanent Works" means the permanent works to be executed (including Plant) in accordance with the Contract
- (iii) "Temporary Works" means all temporary works of every kind (other than Contractor's Equipment) required in or about the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein.
- (iv) "Plant" means machinery, apparatus and the like intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.
- (v) "Contractor's Equipment" means all appliances and things of whatsoever nature (other than Temporary Works) required for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein, but does not include Plant, materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.
- (vi) "Section" means a part of the Works specifically identified in the Contract as a Section.
- (vii) "Site" means the places provided by the Employer where the Works are to be executed and any other places as may be specifically designated in the Contract as forming part of the Site.
- (g) (i) "cost" means all expenditure properly incurred or to be incurred, whether, on or off the Site, including overhead and other charges properly allocable thereto but does not include any allowance for profit.
- (ii) "Day" means calendar day.
- (iii) "Foreign currency" means a currency of a country other than that in which the Works are to be located.
- (iv) "Writing" means any hand-written, type-written, or printed communication, including telex, cable and facsimile transmission.

## 1.2 **Headings and Marginal Notes**

The headings and marginal notes in these Conditions shall not be deemed part thereof or be taken into consideration in the interpretation or construction thereof or of the Contract.

## 1.3 **Interpretation**

Words importing persons or parties shall include firms and corporations and any organization having legal capacity.

## 1.4 **Singular and Plural**

Words importing the singular only also include the plural and vice versa where the context requires.

## 1.5 **Notices, Consents, Approvals, Certificates and Determinations**

Wherever in the Contract provision is made for the giving or issue of any notice, consent, approval, certificate or determination by any person, unless otherwise specified such notice, consent, approval, certificate or determination shall be in writing and the words "notify", "certify" or "determine" shall be construed accordingly. Any such consent, approval, certificate or determination shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

## **Engineer and Engineer's Representative**

### 2.1 **Engineer's Duties and Authority**

- (a) The Engineer shall carry out the duties specified in the Contract.
- (b) The Engineer may exercise the authority specified in or necessarily to be implied from the Contract, provided, however, that if the Engineer is required, under the terms of his appointment by the Employer, to obtain the specific approval of the Employer before exercising any such authority, particulars of such requirements shall be set out in Part II of these Conditions. Provided further that any requisite approval shall be deemed to have been given by the Employer for any such authority exercised by the Engineer.
- (c) Except as expressly stated in the Contract, the Engineer shall have no authority to relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations under the Contract.

### 2.2 **Engineer's Representative**

The Engineer's Representative shall be appointed by and be responsible to the Engineer and shall carry out such duties and exercise such authority as may be delegated to him by the Engineer under Sub-Clause 2.3.

### 2.3 **Engineer's Authority to Delegate**

The Engineer may from time to time delegate to the Engineer's Representative any of the duties and authorities vested in the Engineer and he may at any time revoke such delegation. Any such delegation or revocation shall be in writing and shall not take effect until a copy thereof has been delivered to the Employer and the Contractor.

Any communication given by the Engineer's Representative to the Contractor in accordance with such delegation shall have the same effect as though it had been given by the Engineer. Provided that:

- (a) any failure of the Engineer's Representative to disapprove any work, materials or Plant shall not prejudice the authority of the Engineer to disapprove such work, materials or Plant and to give instructions for the rectification thereof; and

- (b) if the Contractor questions any communication of the Engineer's Representative he may refer the matter to the Engineer who shall confirm, reverse or vary the contents of such communication.

#### 2.4 **Appointment of Assistants**

The Engineer or the Engineer's Representative may appoint any number of persons to assist the Engineer's Representative in the carrying out of his duties under Sub-Clause 2.2. He shall notify to the Contractor the names, duties and scope of authority of such persons. Such assistants shall have no authority to issue any instructions to the Contractor save in so far as such instructions may be necessary to enable them to carry out their duties and to secure their acceptance of materials, Plant or workmanship as being in accordance with the Contract, and any instructions given by any of them for those purposes shall be deemed to have been given by the Engineer's Representative.

#### 2.5 **Instructions in Writing**

Instructions given by the Engineer shall be in writing, provided that if for any reason the Engineer considers it necessary to give any such instruction orally, the Contractor shall comply with such instruction. Confirmation in writing of such oral instruction given by the Engineer, whether before or after the carrying out of the instruction, shall be deemed to be an instruction within the meaning of this Sub-Clause. Provided further that if the Contractor, within 7 days, confirms in writing to the Engineer any oral instruction of the Engineer and such confirmation is not contradicted in writing within 7 days by the Engineer, it shall be deemed to be an instructions of the Engineer.

The provisions of this Sub-Clause shall equally apply to instructions given by the Engineer's Representative and any assistants of the Engineer or the Engineer's Representative appointed pursuant to Sub-Clause 2.4.

#### 2.6 **Engineer to Act Impartially**

Wherever, under the Contract, the Engineer is required to exercise his discretion by:

- (a) giving his decision, opinion or consent,
- (b) expressing his satisfaction or approval, (c) determining value, or
- (d) otherwise taking action which may affect the rights and obligations of the Employer or the Contractor he shall exercise such discretion impartially within the terms of the Contract and having regard to all the circumstances. Any such decision, opinion, consent expression of satisfaction, or approval, determination of value or action may be opened up, reviewed or revised as provided in Clause 67.

### **Assignment and Subcontracting**

#### 3.1 **Assignment of Contract**

The Contractor shall not, without the prior consent of the Employer (which consent, notwithstanding the provisions of Sub-Clause 1.5, shall be at the sole discretion of the Employer), assign the Contract or any part thereof, or any benefit or interest therein or there under, otherwise than by:

- (a) A charge in favor of the Contractor's bankers of any monies due or to become due under the Contract, or
- (b) Assignment to the Contractor's insurers (in cases where the insurers have discharged the Contractor's loss or liability) of the Contractor's right to obtain relief against any other party liable.

#### 4.1 **Subcontracting**

The Contractor shall not subcontract the whole of the Works. Except as provided in Particular Conditions of Contract or where otherwise provided by the Contract, the Contractor shall not subcontract any part of the Works without the prior consent of the Engineer. Any such consent shall not relieve the Contractor from any liability or obligation under the Contract and he shall be responsible for the acts, defaults and neglects of any Subcontractor, his agents, servants or workmen as fully as if they were the acts, defaults or neglects of the Contractor, his agent's servants or workmen.

Provided that the Contractor shall not be required to obtain such consent for:

- (a) the provision of labor,
- (b) the purchase of materials which are in accordance with the standards specified in the Contract,
- (c) the subcontracting of any part of the Works for which the Subcontractor is named in the Contract.

#### 4.2 **Assignment of Subcontractors' Obligations**

In the event of a Subcontractor having undertaken towards the Contractor in respect of the work executed, or the goods, materials, Plant or services supplied by such Subcontractor, any continuing obligation extending for a period exceeding that of the Defects Liability Period under the Contract, the Contractor shall at any time, after the expiration of such Period, assign to the Employer, at the Employer's request and cost, the benefit of such obligation for the unexpired duration thereof.

### **Contract Documents**

#### 5.1 **Language/s and Law**

There is stated in Part II of these Conditions:

- (a) the language or languages in which the Contract documents shall be drawn up, and
- (b) the country or state the law of which shall apply to the Contract and according to which the Contract shall be construed.

If the said documents are written in more than one language, the language according to which the Contract shall be construed and

interpreted is also stated in Part II of these Conditions, being therein designated the "Ruling Language".

## 5.2 **Priority of Contract Documents**

The several documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another, but in case of ambiguities or discrepancies the same shall be explained and adjusted by the Engineer who shall thereupon issue to the Contractor instructions thereon and in such event, unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the priority of the documents forming the Contract shall be as follows:

- (1) The Contract Agreement (if completed); (2) The Letter of Acceptance;
- (3) The Tender;
- (4) Part II of these Conditions;
- (5) Part I of these Conditions; and
- (6) Any other document forming part of the Contract.

## 6.1 **Custody and Supply of Drawings and Documents**

The Drawings shall remain in the sole custody of the Engineer, but two copies thereof shall be provided to the Contractor free of charge. The Contractor shall make at his own cost any further copies required by him. Unless it is strictly necessary for the purposes of the Contract, the Drawings, Specification and other documents provided by the Employer or the Engineer shall not, without the consent of the Engineer, be used or communicated to a third party by the Contractor. Upon issue of the Defects Liability Certificate, the Contractor shall Return to the Engineer all Drawings, Specification and other documents provided under the Contract.

The Contractor shall supply to the Engineer four copies of all Drawings, specification and other documents submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer in accordance with Clause 7, together with a reproducible copy of any material which cannot be reproduced to an equal standard by photocopying. In addition the Contractor shall supply such further copies of such Drawings, Specification and other documents as the Engineer may request in writing for the use of the Employer, who shall pay the cost thereof.

## 6.2 **One Copy of Drawings to be kept on Site**

One copy of the Drawings, provided to or supplied by the Contractor as aforesaid, shall be kept by the Contractor on the Site and the same shall at all reasonable times be available for inspection and use by the Engineer and by any other person authorized by the Engineer in writing.

## 6.3 **Disruption of Progress**

The Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer, with a copy to the Employer, whenever planning or execution of the Works is likely to be delayed or disrupted unless any further drawing or instruction is issued by the Engineer within a reasonable time. The notice shall include details of the drawing or

instruction required and of why and by when it is required and of any delay or disruption likely to be suffered if it is late.

#### **6.4 Delay and Cost of Delay of Drawings**

If, by reason of any failure or inability of the Engineer to issue, within a time reasonable in all the circumstances, any drawing or instruction for which notice has been given by the Contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 6.3, the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs costs then the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine:

- (a) any extension of time to which the Contractor is entitled under Clause 44, and
- (b) the amount of such costs, which shall be added to the Contract Price, and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

#### **6.5 Failure by Contractor to Submit Drawings**

If the failure or inability of the Engineer to issue any drawings or instructions is caused in whole or in part by the failure of the Contractor to submit Drawings, Specification or other documents which he is required to submit under the Contract, the Engineer shall take such failure by the Contractor into account when making his determination pursuant to Sub-Clause 6.4.

#### **7.1 Supplementary Drawings and Instructions**

The Engineer shall have authority to issue to the Contractor, from time to time, such supplementary Drawings and instructions as shall be necessary for the purpose of the proper and adequate execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein. The Contractor shall carry out and be bound by the same.

#### **7.2 Permanent Works Designed by Contractor**

Where the Contract expressly provides that part of the Permanent Works shall be designed by the Contractor, he shall submit to the Engineer, for approval:

- (a) Such drawings, specifications, calculations and other information as shall be necessary to satisfy the Engineer as to the suitability and adequacy of that design, and
- (b) Operation and maintenance manuals together with drawings of the Permanent Works as completed, in sufficient detail to enable the Employer to operate, maintain, dismantle, reassemble and adjust the Permanent Works incorporating that design. The Works shall not be considered to be completed for the purposes of taking over in accordance with Clause 48 until such operation and maintenance manuals together with drawings on completion have been submitted to and approved by the Engineer.

#### **7.3 Responsibility Unaffected by Approval**

Approval by the Engineer, in accordance with Sub-Clause 7.2, shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities under the Contract.

## **General Obligations**

### **8.1 Contractor's General Responsibilities**

The Contractor shall, with due care and diligence, design (to the extent provided for by the Contract), execute and complete the Works and remedy any defects therein in accordance with the provisions of the Contract. The Contractor shall provide all superintendence, labor, material, Plant, Contractor's Equipment and all other things, whether of a temporary or permanent nature, required in and for such design, execution, completion and remedying of any defects, so far as the necessity for providing the same is specified in or is reasonably to be inferred from the Contract.

### **8.2 Site Operations and Methods of Construction**

The Contractor shall take full responsibility for the adequacy, stability and safety of all Site operations and methods of construction. Provided that the Contractor shall not be responsible (except as stated hereunder or as may be otherwise agreed) for the design or specification of Permanent Works, or for the design or specification of any Temporary Works not prepared by the Contractor. Where the Contract expressly provides that part of the Permanent Works shall be designed by the Contractor, he shall be fully responsible for that part of such Works, notwithstanding any approval by the Engineer.

### **9.1 Contract Agreement**

The Contractor shall, if called upon so to do, enter into and execute the Contract Agreement, to be prepared and completed at the cost of the Employer, in the form annexed to these Conditions with such modification as may be necessary.

### **10.1 Performance Security**

If the Contract requires the Contractor to obtain security for his proper performance of the Contract, he shall obtain and provide to the Employer, such security within 28 days after the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance, in the sum stated in the Appendix to Tender. When providing such security to the Employer, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of so doing. Such security shall be in the form annexed to these Conditions or in such other form as may be agreed between the Employer and the Contractor. The institution providing such security shall be subject to the approval of the Employer. The cost of complying with the requirements of this Clause shall be borne by the Contractor, unless the Contract otherwise provides.

### **10.2 Period of Validity of Performance Security**

The performance security shall be valid until the Contractor has executed and completed the Works and remedied any defects therein in accordance with the Contract. No claim shall be made against such security after the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate in accordance with Sub-Clause 62.1 and such security shall be returned to the Contractor within 14 days of the issue of the said Defects Liability Certificate.

### 10.3 **Claims under Performance Security**

Prior to making a claim under the performance security the Employer shall, in every case, notify the Contractor stating the nature of the default in respect of which the claim is to be made.

### 11.1 **Inspection of Site**

The Employer shall have made available to the Contractor, before the submission by the Contractor of the Tender, such data on hydrological and sub-surface conditions as have been obtained by or on behalf of the Employer from investigations undertaken relevant to the Works but the Contractor shall be responsible for his own interpretation thereof.

The Contractor shall be deemed to have inspected and examined the Site and its surroundings and information available in connection therewith and to have satisfied himself (so far as is practicable, having regard to considerations of cost and time) before submitting his Tender, as to:

- (a) the form and nature thereof, including the sub-surface conditions,
- (b) the hydrological and climatic conditions,
- (c) the extent and nature of work and materials necessary for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein, and
- (d) the means of access to the Site and the accommodation he may require, and, in general, shall be deemed to have obtained all necessary information, subject as above mentioned, as to risks, contingencies and all other circumstances which may influence or affect his Tender.

The Contractor shall be deemed to have based his Tender on the data made available by the Employer and on his own inspection and examination, all as aforementioned.

### 12.1 **Sufficiency of Tender**

The Contractor shall be deemed to have satisfied himself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Tender and of the rates and prices stated in the Bill of Quantities, all of which shall, except insofar as it is otherwise provided in the Contract, cover all his obligations under the Contract (including those in respect of the supply of goods, materials, Plant or services or of contingencies for which there is a Provisional Sum) and all matters and things necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein.

### 12.2 **Not Foreseeable Physical Obstructions or Conditions**

If, however, during the execution of the Works the Contractor encounters physical obstructions or physical conditions, other than climatic conditions on the Site, which obstructions or conditions were, in his opinion, not foreseeable by an experienced contractor, the Contractor shall forthwith give notice thereof to the Engineer, with a copy to the Employer. On receipt of such notice, the Engineer shall if in his opinion such obstructions or conditions could not have



been reasonably foreseen by an experienced contractor, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine:

- (a) any extension of time to which the Contractor is entitled under Clause 44, and
- (b) the amount of any costs which may have been incurred by the Contractor by reason of such obstructions or conditions having been encountered, which shall be added to the Contract Price,

and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. Such determination shall take account of any instruction which the Engineer may issue to the Contractor in connection therewith, and any proper and reasonable measures acceptable to the Engineer which the Contractor may take in the absence of specific instructions from the Engineer.

#### 13.1 **Work to be in Accordance with Contract**

Unless it is legally or physically impossible, the Contractor shall execute and complete the Works and remedy any defects therein in strict accordance with the Contract to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall comply with and adhere strictly to the Engineer's instructions on any matter, whether mentioned in the Contract or not, touching or concerning the Works. The Contractor shall take instructions only from the Engineer (or his delegate).

#### 14.1 **Program to be submitted**

The Contractor shall, within the time stated in Part II of these Conditions after the date of the Letter of Acceptance, submit to the Engineer for his consent a program, in such form and detail as the Engineer shall reasonably prescribe, for the execution of the Works. The Contractor shall, whenever required by the Engineer, also provide in writing for his information a general description of the arrangements and methods which the Contractor proposes to adopt for the execution of the Works.

#### 14.2 **Revised Program**

If at any time it should appear to the Engineer that the actual progress of the Works does not conform to the program to which consent has been given under Sub-Clause 14.1, the Contractor shall produce, at the request of the Engineer, a revised program showing the modifications to such program necessary to ensure completion of the Works within the Time for Completion.

#### 14.3 **Cash Flow Estimate to be submitted**

The Contractor shall, within the time stated in Part II of these Conditions after the date of the Letter of Acceptance, provide to the Engineer for his information a detailed cash flow estimate, in quarterly periods, of all payments to which the Contractor will be entitled under the Contract and the Contractor shall subsequently supply revised cash flow estimates at quarterly intervals, if required to do so by the Engineer.

#### 14.4 **Contractor not relieved of Duties or Responsibilities**

The submission to and consent by the Engineer of such program or the provision of such general descriptions or cash flow estimates shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his duties or responsibilities under the Contract.

#### 15.1 **Contractor's Superintendence**

The Contractor shall provide all necessary superintendence during the execution of the Works and as long thereafter as the Engineer may consider necessary for the proper fulfilling of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract. The Contractor, or a competent and authorized representative approved of by the Engineer, which approval may at any time be withdrawn, shall give his whole time to the superintendence of the Works. Such authorized representative shall receive, on behalf of the Contractor, instructions from the Engineer.

If approval of the representative is withdrawn by the Engineer, the Contractor shall, as soon as is practicable, having regard to the requirement of replacing him as hereinafter mentioned, after receiving notice of such withdrawal, remove the representative from the Works and shall not thereafter employ him again on the Works in any capacity and shall replace him by another representative approved by the Engineer.

#### 16.1 **Contractor's Employees**

The Contractor shall provide on the Site in connection with the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein:

- (a) only such technical assistants as are skilled and experienced in their respective callings and such foremen and leading hands as are competent to give proper superintendence of the Works, and
- (b) such skilled, semi skilled and unskilled labor as is necessary for the proper and timely fulfilling of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

#### 16.2 **Engineers at Liberty to Object**

The Engineer shall be at liberty to object to and require the Contractor to remove forthwith from the Works any person provided by the Contractor who, in the opinion of the Engineer, misconducts himself, or is incompetent or negligent in the proper performance of his duties, or whose presence on Site is otherwise considered by the Engineer to be undesirable, and such person shall not be again allowed upon the Works without the consent of the Engineer. Any person so removed from the Works shall be replaced as soon as possible.

#### 17.1 **Setting-out**

The Contractor shall be responsible for:

- (a) the accurate setting-out of the Works in relation to original points, lines and levels of reference given by the Engineer in writing,
- (b) the correctness, subject as above mentioned of the position, levels dimensions and alignment of all parts of the Works, and

- (c) the provision of all necessary instruments, appliances and labor in connection with the foregoing responsibilities.

If, at any time during the execution of the Works, any error appears in the position, levels, dimensions or alignment of any part of the Works, the Contractor, on being required so to do by the Engineer, shall, at his own cost, rectify such error to the satisfaction of the Engineer, unless such error is based on incorrect data supplied in writing by the Engineer, in which case the Engineer shall determine an addition to the Contract Price in accordance with Clause 52 and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

The checking of any setting-out or of any line or level by the Engineer shall not in any way relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the accuracy thereof and the Contractor shall carefully protect and preserve all bench-marks, sight-rails, pegs and other things used in setting-out the Works.

#### 18.1 **Boreholes and Exploratory Excavation**

If, at any time during the execution of the Works, the Engineer requires the Contractor to make boreholes or to carry out exploratory excavation, such requirement shall be the subject of an instruction in accordance with Clause 51, unless an item or a Provisional Sum in respect of such work is included in the Bill of Quantities.

#### 19.1 **Safety, Security and Protection of the Environment**

The Contractor shall, throughout the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein:

- (a) have full regard for the safety of all persons entitled to be upon the Site and keep the Site (so far as the same is under his control) and the Works (so far as the same are not completed or occupied by the Employer) in an orderly state appropriate to the avoidance of danger to such persons,
- (b) provide and maintain at his own cost all lights, guards, fencing, warning signs and watching, when and where necessary or required by the Engineer or by any duly constituted authority, for the protection of the Works or for the safety and convenience of the public or others, and
- (c) take all reasonable steps to protect the environment on and off the Site and to avoid damage or nuisance to persons or to property of the public or others resulting from pollution, noise or other causes arising as a consequence of his methods of operation.

#### 19.2 **Employer's Responsibilities**

If under Clause 31 the Employer shall carry out work on the Site with his own workmen he shall, in respect of such work:

- (a) have full regard to the safety of all persons entitled to be upon the Site, and
- (b) keep the Site in an orderly state appropriate to the avoidance of danger to such persons.

If under Clause 31 the Employer shall employ other contractors on the Site he shall require them to have the same regard for safety and avoidance of danger.

20.1 **Care of Works**

The Contractor shall take full responsibility for the care of the Works and materials and Plant for incorporation therein from the Commencement Date until the date of issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the whole of the Works, when the responsibility for the said care shall pass to the Employer. Provided that:

- (a) if the Engineer issues a Taking-Over Certificate for any Section or part of the Permanent Works the Contractor shall cease to be liable for the care of that Section or part from the date of issue of the Taking-Over Certificate, when the responsibility for the care of that Section or part shall pass to the Employer, and
- (b) the Contractor shall take full responsibility for the care of any outstanding Works and materials and Plant for incorporation therein which he undertakes to finish during the Defects Liability Period until such outstanding Works have been completed pursuant to Clause 49.

20.2 **Responsibility to Rectify Loss or Damage**

If any loss or damage happens to the Works, or any part thereof, or materials or Plant for incorporation therein, during the period for which the Contractor is responsible for the care thereof, from any cause whatsoever, other than the risks defined in Sub-Clause 20.4, the Contractor shall, at his own cost, rectify such

loss or damage so that the Permanent Works conform in every respect with the provisions of the Contract to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall also be liable for any loss or damage to the Works occasioned by him in the course of any operations carried out by him for the purpose of complying with his obligations under Clauses 49 and 50.

20.3 **Loss or Damage Due to Employer's Risks**

In the event of any such loss or damage happening from any of the risks defined in Sub-Clause 20.4, or in combination with other risks, the Contractor shall, if and to the extent required by the Engineer, rectify the loss or damage and the Engineer shall determine an addition to the Contract Price in accordance with Clause 52 and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. In the case of a combination or risks causing loss or damage any such determination shall take into account the proportional responsibility of the Contractor and the Employer.

20.4 **Employer's Risks**

The Employer's risks are:

- (a) war, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies,

- (b) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, or military or usurped power, or civil war,
- (c) ionising radiations, or contamination by radio-activity from any nuclear fuel, or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel, radioactive toxic explosive, or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof,
- (d) pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial devices travelling at sonic or supersonic speeds,
- (e) riot, commotion or disorder, unless solely restricted to employees of the Contractor or of his Subcontractor and arising from the conduct of the Works,
- (f) loss or damage due to the use or occupation by the Employer of any Section or part of the Permanent Works, except as may be provided for in the Contract,
- (g) loss or damage to the extent that it is due to the design of the Works, other than any part of the design provided by the Contractor or for which the Contractor is responsible, and
- (h) any operation of the forces of nature against which an experienced contractor could not reasonably have been expected to take precautions.

#### 21.1 **Insurance of Works and Contractor's Equipment**

The Contractor shall, without limiting his or the Employer's obligations and responsibilities under Clause 20, insure:

- (a) the Works, together with materials and Plant for incorporation therein, to the full replacement cost (the term "cost" in this context shall include profit),
- (b) an additional sum of 15 per cent of such replacement cost, or as may be specified in Part II of these Conditions, to cover any additional costs of and incidental to the rectification of loss or damage including professional fees and the cost of demolishing and removing any part of the Works and of removing debris of whatsoever nature, and
- (c) the Contractor's Equipment and other things brought onto the Site by the Contractor, for a sum sufficient to provide for their replacement at the Site.

#### 21.2 **Scope of Cover**

The insurance in paragraphs (a) and (b) of Sub-Clause 21.1 shall be in the joint names of the Contractor and the Employer and shall cover:

- (a) the Employer and the Contractor against all loss or damage from whatsoever cause arising, other than as provided in Sub-Clause 21.4, from the start of work at the Site until the date of issue of the relevant Taking-

Over Certificate in respect of the Works or any Section or part thereof as the case may be, and

- (b) the Contractor for his liability:
  - (i) during the Defects Liability Period for loss or damage arising from a cause occurring prior to the commencement of the Defects Liability Periods, and
  - (ii) for loss or damage occasioned by the Contractor in the course of any operations carried out by him for the purpose of complying with his obligations under Clauses 49 and 50.

### 21.3 **Responsibility for Amounts not Recovered**

Any amounts not insured or not recovered from the insurers shall be borne by the Employer or the Contractor in accordance with their responsibilities under Clause 20.

### 21.4 **Exclusions**

There shall be no obligation for the insurances in Sub-Clause 21.1 to include loss or damage caused by:

- (a) war, hostilities (where war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies,
- (b) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, or military or usurped power, or civil war,
- (c) ionising, radiations, or contamination by radio-activity from any nuclear fuel, or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel, radioactive toxic explosive or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof, or
- (d) pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial devices travelling at sonic or supersonic speeds.

### 22.1 **Damage to Persons and Property**

The Contractor shall, except if and so far as the Contract provides otherwise, indemnify the Employer against all losses and claims in respect of:

- (a) death of or injury to any person, or
- (b) loss of or damage to any property (other than the Works),

which may arise out of or in consequence of the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein, and against all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto, subject to the exceptions defined in Sub-Clause 22.2.

## 22.2 **Exceptions**

The "exceptions" referred to in Sub-Clause 22.1 are:

- (a) the permanent use or occupation of land by the Works, or any part thereof,
- (b) the right of the Employer to execute the Works, or any part thereof, on, over, under, is or through any land,
- (c) damage to property which is the unavoidable result of the execution and completion of the Works, or the remedying of any defects therein, in accordance with the Contract, and
- (d) death of or injury to persons or loss of or damage to property resulting from any act or neglect of the Employer, his agents servants or other contractors, not being employed by the Contractor, or in respect of any claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses in respect thereof or in relation thereto or, where the injury or damage was contributed to by the Contractor, his servants or agents, such part of the said injury or damage as may be just and equitable having regard to the extent of the responsibility of the Employer, his servants or agents or other contractors for the injury or damage.

## 22.3 **Indemnity by Employer**

The Employer shall indemnify the Contractor against all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses in respect of the matters referred to in the exceptions defined in Sub-Clause 22.2

### 23.1 **Third Party Insurance (including Employer's Property)**

The Contractor shall, without limiting his or the Employer's obligation and responsibilities under Clause 22, insure, in the joint names of the Contractor and the Employer, against liabilities for death of or injury to any person (other than as provided in Clause 24) or loss of or damage to any property (other than the Works) arising out of the performance of the Contract, other than the exceptions defined in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of Sub-Clause 22.2.

### 23.2 **Minimum Amount of Insurance**

Such insurance shall be for at least the amount stated in the Appendix to Tender.

### 23.3 **Cross Liabilities**

The insurance policy shall include a cross liability clause such that the insurance shall apply to the Contractor and to the Employer as separate insured.

### 24.1 **Accident or Injury to Workmen**

The Employer shall not be liable for or in respect of any damages or compensation payable to any workman or other person in the employment of the Contractor or any Subcontractor, other than death or injury resulting from any

act or default of the Employer, his agents or servants. The Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Employer against all such damages and compensation, other than those for which the Employer is liable as aforesaid, and against all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges, and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto.

#### **24.2 Insurance Against Accident to Workmen**

The Contractor shall insure against such liability and shall continue such insurance during the whole of the time that any persons are employed by him on the Works. Provided that, in respect of any persons employed by any Subcontractor, the Contractor's obligations to insure as aforesaid under the Sub-Clause shall be satisfied if the Subcontractor shall have insured against the liability in respect of such persons in such manner that the Employer is indemnified under the policy, but the Contractor shall require such Subcontractor to produce to the Employer, when required, such policy of insurance and the receipt for the payment of the current premium.

#### **25.1 Evidence and Terms of Insurances**

The Contractor shall provide evidence to the Employer prior to the start of work at the Site that the insurances required under the Contract have been effected and shall, within 84 days of the Commencement Date, provide the insurance policies to the Employer. When providing such evidence and such policies to the Employer, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of so doing. Such insurance policies shall be consistent with the general terms agreed prior to the issue of the Letter of Acceptance. The Contractor shall effect all insurances for which he is responsible with insurers and in terms approved by the Employer.

#### **25.2 Adequacy of Insurances**

The Contractor shall notify the insurers of changes in the nature, extent or program for the execution of the Works and ensure the adequacy of the insurances at all times in accordance with the terms of the Contract and shall, when required, produce to the Employer the insurance policies in force and the receipts for payment of the current premiums.

#### **25.3 Remedy on Contractor's Failure to Insure**

If the Contractor fails to effect and keep in force any of the insurances required under the Contract, or fails to provide the policies to the Employer within the period required by Sub-Clause 25.1, then and in any such case the Employer may effect and keep in force any such insurances and pay any premium as may be necessary for that purpose and from time to time deduct the amount so paid from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor, or recover the same as a debt due from the Contractor.



#### 25.4 **Compliance with Policy Conditions**

In the event that the Contractor or the Employer fails to comply with conditions imposed by the insurance policies effected pursuant to the Contract, each shall indemnify the other against all losses and claims arising from such failure.

#### 26.1 **Compliance with Statutes, Regulations**

The Contractor shall conform in all respects, including by the giving of all notices and the paying of all fees, with the provisions of:

- (a) any National or State Statute, Ordinance, or other Law, or any regulation, or bye-law of any local or other duly constituted authority in relation to the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein, and
- (b) the rules and regulations of all public bodies and companies whose property or rights are affected or may be affected in any way by the Works,

and the Contractor shall keep the Employer indemnified against all penalties and liability of every kind for breach of any such provisions. Provided always that the Employer shall be responsible for obtaining any planning, zoning or other similar permission required for the Works to proceed and shall indemnify the Contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 22.3.

#### 27.1 **Fossil**

All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity and structures and other remains or things of geological or archaeological interest discovered on the Site shall, as between the Employer and the Contractor, be deemed to be the absolute property of the Employer. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to prevent his workmen or any other persons from removing or damaging any such article or thing and shall, immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal, acquaint the Engineer of such discovery and carry out the Engineer's instructions for dealing with the same. If, by reason of such instructions, the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs costs then the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine:

- (a) any extension of time to which the Contractor is entitled under Clause 44, and
- (b) the amount of such costs, which shall be added to the Contract Price, and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

#### 28.1 **Patent Rights**

The Contractor shall save harmless and indemnify the Employer from and against all claims and proceedings for or on account of infringement of any patent rights, design trademark or name or other protected rights in respect of any Contractor's Equipment, materials or Plant used for or in connection with or for incorporation in the Works and from and against all damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto, except where

such infringement results from compliance with the design or Specification provided by the Engineer.

## 28.2 **Royalties**

Except where otherwise stated, the Contractor shall pay all tonnage and other royalties, rent and other payments or compensation, if any, for getting stone, sand, gravel, clay or other materials required for the Works.

## 29.1 **Interference with Traffic and Adjoining Properties**

All operations necessary for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein shall, so far as compliance with the requirements of the Contract permits, be carried on so as not to interfere unnecessarily or improperly with:

- (a) the convenience of the public, or
- (b) the access to, use and occupation of public or private roads and footpaths to or of properties whether in the possession of the Employer or of any other person.

The Contractor shall save harmless and indemnify the Employer in respect of all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of, or in relation to, any such matters insofar as the Contractor is responsible therefor.

## 30.1 **Avoidance of Damage to Roads**

The Contractor shall use every reasonable means to prevent any of the roads or bridges communicating with or on the routes to the Site from being damaged or injured by any traffic of the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors and, in particular, shall select routes, choose and use vehicles and restrict and distribute loads so that any such extraordinary traffic as will inevitably arise from the moving of materials, Plant, Contractor's Equipment or Temporary Works from and to the Site shall be limited, as far as reasonably possible, and so that no unnecessary damage or injury may be occasioned to such roads and bridges.

## 30.2 **Transport of Contractor's Equipment or Temporary Works**

Save insofar as the Contract otherwise provides, the Contractor shall be responsible for and shall pay the cost of strengthening any bridges or altering or improving any road communicating with or on the routes to the Site to facilitate the movement of Contractor's Equipment or Temporary Works and the Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Employer against all claims for damage to any such road or bridge caused by such movement, including such claims as may be made directly against the Employer, and shall negotiate and pay all claims arising solely out of such damage.

### 30.3 **Transport of Materials or Plant**

If, notwithstanding Sub-Clause 30.1, any damage occurs to any bridge or road communicating with or on the routes to the Site arising from the transport of materials or Plant, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer with a copy to the

Employer, as soon as he becomes aware of such damage or as soon as he receives any claim from the authority entitled to make such claim. Where under any law or regulation the haulier of such materials or Plant is required to indemnify the road authority against damage the Employer shall not be liable for any costs, charges or expenses in respect thereof or in relation thereto. In other cases the Employer shall negotiate the settlement of and pay all sums due in respect of such claim and shall indemnify the Contractor in respect thereof and in respect of all claims, proceedings damages, costs, charges and expenses in relation thereto. Provided that if and so far as any such claim or part thereof is, in the opinion of the Engineer, due to any failure on the part of the Contractor to observe and perform his obligations under Sub-Clause 30.1, then the amount determined by the Engineer, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, to be due to such failure shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer and may be deducted by the Employer from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. Provided also that the Employer shall notify the Contractor whenever a settlement is to be negotiated and, where any amount may be due from the Contractor, the Employer shall consult with the Contractor before such settlement is agreed.

### 30.4 **Waterborne Traffic**

Where the nature of the Works is such as to require the use by the Contractor of waterborne transport the foregoing provisions of this Clause shall be construed as though "road" included a lock, dock, sea wall or other structure related to a waterway and "vehicle" included craft, and shall have effect accordingly.

### 31.1 **Opportunities for Other Contractors**

The Contractor shall, in accordance with the requirements of the Engineer, afford all reasonable opportunities for carrying out their work to:

- (a) any other contractors employed by the Employer and their workmen,
- (b) the workmen of the Employer, and
- (c) the workmen of any duly constituted authorities who may be employed in the execution on or near the Site of any work not included in the Contract or of any contract which the Employer may enter into in connection with or ancillary to the Works.

### 31.2 **Facilities for Other Contractors**

If, however, pursuant to Sub-Clause 31.1 the Contractor shall, on the written request of the Engineer:

- (a) make available to any other contractor, or to the Employer or any such authority, any roads or ways for the maintenance of which the Contractor is responsible,
- (b) permit the use, by any such, of Temporary Works or Contractor's Equipment on the Site, or
- (c) provide any other service of whatsoever nature for any such,

the Engineer shall determine an addition to the Contract Price in accordance with Clause 52 and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

### **32.1 Contractor to Keep Site Clear**

During the execution of the Works the Contractor shall keep the Site reasonably free from all unnecessary obstruction and shall store or dispose of any Contractor's Equipment and surplus materials and clear away and remove from the Site any wreckage, rubbish or Temporary Works no longer required.

### **33.1 Clearance of Site on Completion**

Upon the issue of any Taking-Over Certificate the Contractor shall clear away and remove from that part of the Site to which such Taking-Over Certificate relates all Contractor's Equipment, surplus materials, rubbish and Temporary Works of every kind, and leave such part of the Site and Works clean and in a workmanlike condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Provided that the Contractor shall be entitled to retain on Site, until the end of the Defects Liability Period, such materials, Contractor's Equipment and Temporary Works as are required by him for the purpose of fulfilling his obligations during the Defects Liability Period.

## **Labor**

### **34.1 Engagement of Staffs and Labor**

The Contractor shall, unless otherwise provided in the Contract, make his own arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labor, local or other, and for their payment, housing, feeding and transport.

### **35.1 Returns of Labor and Contractor's Equipment**

The Contractor shall, if required by the Engineer, deliver to the Engineer a return in detail, in such form and at such intervals as the Engineer may prescribe, showing the staff and the numbers of the several classes of labor from time to time employed by the Contractor on the Site and such information respecting Contractor's Equipment as the Engineer may require.

## **Materials, Plant and Workmanship**

### **36.1 Quality of Materials, Plant and Workmanship**

All materials, Plant and workmanship shall be:

- (a) of the respective kinds described in the Contract and in accordance with the Engineer's instructions, and
- (b) subjected from time to time to such tests as the Engineer may require at the place of manufacture, fabrication or preparation, or on the Site or at such other place or places as may be specified in the Contract, or at all or any of such places.

The Contractor shall provide such assistance, labor, electricity, fuels, stores, apparatus and instruments as are normally required for examining, measuring and testing any materials or Plant and shall supply samples of materials, before incorporation in the Works, for testing as may be selected and required by the Engineer.

### **36.2 Cost of Samples**

All samples shall be supplied by the Contractor at his own cost if the supply thereof is clearly intended by or provided for in the Contract.

### **36.3 Cost of Tests**

The cost of making any test shall be borne by the Contractor if such test is:

- (a) clearly intended by or provided for in the Contract, or
- (b) particularized in the Contract (in cases only for a test under load or of a test to ascertain whether the design of any finished or partially finished work is appropriate for the purposes which it was intended to fulfill) in sufficient detail to enable the Contractor to price or allow for the same in his Tender.

### **36.4 Cost of Tests not Provided for**

If any test required by the Engineer which is:

- (a) not intended by or provided for,
- (b) (in the cases above mentioned) not so particularized, or
- (c) (through so intended or provided for) required by the Engineer to be carried out at any place other than the Site or the place of manufacture, fabrication or preparation of the materials or Plant tested,

shows the materials, Plant or workmanship not to be in accordance with the provisions of the Contract to the satisfaction of the Engineer, then the cost of such test shall be borne by the Contractor, but in any other case Sub-Clause 36.5 shall apply.

### 36.5 **Engineer's Determination where Tests not Provided for**

Where, pursuant to Sub-Clause 36.4, this Sub-Clause applies the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine:

- (a) any extension of time of which the Contractor is entitled under Clause 44, and
- (b) the amount of such costs, which shall be added to the Contract Price, and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

### 37.1 **Inspection of Operations**

The Engineer, and any person authorized by him, shall at all reasonable times have access to the Site and to all workshops and places where materials or Plant are being manufactured, fabricated or prepared for the Works and the Contractor shall afford every facility for and every assistance in obtaining the right to such access.

### 37.2 **Inspection and Testing**

The Engineer shall be entitled, during manufacture, fabrication or preparation to inspect and test the materials and Plant to be supplied under the Contract. If materials or Plant are being manufactured, fabricated or prepared in workshops or places other than those of the Contractor, the Contractor shall obtain permission for the Engineer to carry out such inspection and testing in those workshops or places. Such inspection or testing shall not release the Contractor from any obligation under the Contract.

### 37.3 **Dates for Inspection and Testing**

The Contractor shall agree with the Engineer on the time and place for the inspection or testing of any materials or Plant as provided in the Contract. The Engineer shall give the Contractor not less than 24 hours notice of his intention to carry out the inspection or to attend the tests. If the Engineer, or his duly authorized representative, does not attend on the date agreed, the Contractor may, unless otherwise instructed by the Engineer, proceed with the tests, which shall be deemed to have been made in the presence of the Engineer. The Contractor shall forthwith forward to the Engineer duly certified copies of the tests readings. If the Engineer has not attended the tests, he shall accept the said readings as accurate.

### 37.4 **Rejection**

If, at the time and place agreed in accordance with Sub-Clause 37.3, the materials or Plant are not ready for inspection or testing or if, as a result of the inspection or testing referred to in this Clause, the Engineer determines that the materials or Plant are defective or otherwise not in accordance with the Contract, he may reject the materials or Plant and shall notify the Contractor thereof immediately. The notice shall state the Engineer's objections with reasons. The Contractor shall then promptly make good the defect or ensure that rejected materials or Plant comply with the Contract. If the Engineer so requests, the tests of rejected materials or Plant shall be made or repeated under

the same terms and conditions. All costs incurred by the Employer by the repetition of the test shall after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, be determined by the Engineer and shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer and may be deducted from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

### 37.5 **Independent Inspection**

The Engineer may delegate inspection and testing of materials or Plant to an independent inspector. Any such delegation shall be effected in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.4 and for this purpose such independent inspector shall be considered as an assistant of the Engineer. Notice of such appointment (not being less than 14 days) shall be given by the Engineer to the Contractor.

### 38.1 **Examination of Work before Covering up**

No part of the works shall be covered up or put out of view without the approval of the Engineer and the Contractor shall afford full opportunity for the Engineer to examine and measure any such part of the Works which is about to be covered up or put out of view and to examine foundations before any part of the Works is placed thereon. The Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer whenever any such part of the Works or foundations is or are ready or about to be ready for examination and the Engineer shall, without unreasonable delay, unless he considers it unnecessary and advises the Contractor accordingly, attend for the purpose of examining and measuring such part of the Works or of examining such foundations.

### 38.2 **Uncovering and Making Openings**

The Contractor shall uncover any part of the Works or make openings in or through the same as the Engineer may from time to time instruct and shall reinstate and make good such part. If any such part has been covered up or put out of view after compliance with the requirement of Sub-Clause 38.1 and is found to be executed in accordance with the Contract, the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine the amount the Contractor's costs in respect of such of uncovering, making openings in or

through, reinstating and making good the same, which shall be added to the Contract Price, and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. In any other case all costs shall be borne by the Contractor.

### 39.1 **Removal of Improper Work, Materials or Plant**

The Engineer shall have authority to issue instructions from time to time, for:

(a) the removal from the Site, within such time or times as may be specified in the instruction, of any materials or Plant which, in the opinion of the Engineer, are not in accordance with the Contract,

(b) the substitution of proper and suitable materials or Plant, and

- (c) the removal and proper re-execution, notwithstanding any previous test thereof or interim payment therefor, of any work which, in respect of
  - (i) materials, Plant or workmanship, or
  - (ii) design by the Contractor or for which he is responsible,is not, in the opinion of the Engineer, in accordance with the Contract.

## 39.2 **Default of Contractor in Compliance**

In case of default on the part of Contractor in carrying out such instruction within the time specified therein or, if none, within a reasonable time, the Employer shall be entitled to employ and pay other persons to carry out the same and all costs consequent thereon or incidental thereto shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, be determined by the Engineer and shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer, and may be deducted by the Employer from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

## **Suspension**

### 40.1 **Suspension of Work**

The Contractor shall, on the instructions of the Engineer, suspend the progress of the Works or any part thereof for such time and in such manner as the Engineer may consider necessary and shall, during such suspension, properly protect and secure the Works or such part thereof so far as is necessary in the opinion of the Engineer. Unless such suspension is:

- (a) otherwise provided for in the Contract,
  - (b) necessary by reason of some default of or breach of contract by the Contractor or for which he is responsible,
  - (c) necessary by reason of climatic conditions of the Site, or
  - (d) necessary for the proper execution of the Works or for the safety of the Works or any part thereof (save to the extent that such necessity arises from any act or default by the Engineer or the Employer or from any of the risks defined in Sub-Clause 20.4),
- Sub-Clause 40.2 shall apply.

### 40.2 **Engineer's Determination following Suspension**

Where, pursuant to Sub-Clause 40.1, this Sub-Clause applies the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine:

- (a) any extension of time to which the Contractor is entitled under Clause 44, and
- (b) the amount, which shall be added to the Contract Price, in respect of the cost incurred by the Contractor by reason of such suspension, and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.



### 40.3 **Suspension lasting more than 84 Days**

If the progress of the Works or any part thereof is suspended on the written instructions of the Engineer and if permission to resume work is not given by the Engineer within a period for 84 days from the date of suspension then, unless such suspension is within paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) of Sub-Clause 40.1, the Contractor may give notice to the Engineer requiring permission, within 28 days from the receipt thereof, to proceed with the Works or that part thereof in regard to which progress is suspended. If, within the said time, such permission is not granted, the Contractor may, but is not bound to, elect to treat the suspension, where it affects part only of the Works, as an omission of such part under Clause 51 by giving a further notice to the Engineer to that effect, or, where it affects the whole of the Works, treat the suspension as an event of default by the Employer and terminates his employment under the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Sub-Clause 69.1, whereupon the provisions of Sub-Clause 69.2 and 69.3 shall apply.

## **Commencement and Delays**

### 41.1 Commencement of Works

The Contractor shall commence the Works as soon as is reasonably possible after the receipt by him of notice to this effect from the Engineer, which notice shall be issued within the time stated in the Appendix to Tender after the date of the Letter of Acceptance. Thereafter, the Contractor shall proceed with the Works with due expedition and without delay.

### 42.1 **Possession of Site and Access Thereto**

Save insofar as the Contract may prescribe:

(a) the extent of portions of the Site of which the Contractor is to be given possession from time to time,

(b) the order in which such portions shall be made available to the Contractor,

and, subject to any requirement in the Contract as to the order in which the Works shall be executed, the Employer will, with the Engineer's notice to commence the Works, give to the Contractor possession of

(c) so much of the Site, and

(d) such access as, in accordance with the Contract, is to be provided by the Employer as may be required to enable the Contractor to commence and proceed with the execution of the Works in accordance with the program referred to in Clause 14, if any, and otherwise in accordance with such reasonable proposals as the Contractor shall, by notice to the Engineer with a copy to the Employer, make. The Employer will, from time to time as the Works proceed, give to the Contractor possession of such further portions of the Site as may be

required to enable the Contractor to proceed with the execution of the Works with due dispatch in accordance with such program or proposals, as the case may be.

#### 42.2 **Failure to Give Possession**

If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs costs from failure on the part of the Employer to give possession in accordance with the terms of Sub-Clause 42.1, the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine:

- (a) any extension of time to which the Contractor is entitled under Clause 44, and
- (b) the amount of such costs, which shall be added to the Contract Price, and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

#### 42.3 **Rights of Way and Facilities**

The Contractor shall bear all costs and charges for special or temporary wayleaves required by him in connection with access to the Site. The Contractor shall also provide at his own cost any additional facilities outside the Site required by him for the purpose of the Works.

#### 43.1 **Time for Completion**

The whole of the Works and, if applicable, any Section required to be completed within a particular time as stated in the Appendix to Tender, shall be completed, in accordance with the provisions of Clause 48, within the time stated in the Appendix to Tender for the whole of the Works or the Section (as the case may be), calculated from the Commencement Date, or such extended time as may be allowed under Clause 44.

#### 44.1 **Extension of Time for Completion**

In the event of:

- (a) the amount or nature of extra or additional work,
- (b) any cause of delay referred to in these Conditions,
- (c) exceptionally adverse climatic conditions,
- (d) any delay, impediment or prevention by the Employer, or
- (e) other special circumstances which may occur, other than through a default of or breach of contract by the Contractor or for which he is responsible, being such as fairly to entitle the Contractor to an extension of the Time for Completion of the Works, or any Section or part thereof, the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the

Contractor, determine the amount of such extension and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

#### 44.2 **Contractor to Provide Notification and Detailed Particulars**

Provided that the Engineer is not bound to make any determination unless the Contractor has

- (a) within 28 days after such event has first arisen notified the Engineer with a copy to the Employer, and
- (b) within 28 days or such other reasonable time as may be agreed by the Engineer, after such notification submitted to the Engineer detailed particulars of any extension of time to which he may consider himself entitled in order that such submission may be investigated at the time.

#### 44.3 **Interim Determination of Extension**

Provided also that where an event has a continuing effect such that it is not practicable for the Contractor to submit detailed particulars within the period of 28 days referred to in Sub-Clause 44.2(b), he shall nevertheless be entitled to an extension of time provided that he has submitted to the Engineer interim particulars at intervals of not more than 28 days and final particulars within 28 days of the end of the effects resulting from the event. On receipt of such interim particulars, the Engineer shall, without undue delay, make an interim determination of extension of time and, on receipt of the final particulars, the Engineer shall review all the circumstances and shall determine an overall extension of time in regard to the event. In both such cases the Engineer shall make his determination after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor and shall notify the Contractor of the determination, with a copy to the Employer. No final review shall result in a decrease of any extension of time already determined by the Engineer.

#### 45.1 **Restriction on Working Hours**

Subject to any provision to the contrary contained in the Contract, none of the Works shall, save as hereinafter provided, be carried on during the night or on locally recognized days of rest without the consent of the Engineer, except when work is unavoidable or absolutely necessary for the saving of life or property or for the safety of the Works, in which case the Contractor shall immediately advise the Engineer. Provided that the provisions of this Clause shall not be applicable in the case of any work which it is customary to carry out by multiple shifts.

#### 46.1 **Rate of Progress**

If for any reason, which does not entitle the Contractor to an extension of time, the rate of progress of the Works or any Section is at any time, in the opinion of the Engineer, too slow to comply with the Time for Completion, the Engineer shall so notify the Contractor who shall thereupon take such steps as are necessary, subject to the consent of the Engineer, to expedite progress so as to comply with the Time for Completion. The Contractor shall not be entitled to

any additional payment for taking such steps. If, as a result of any notice given by the Engineer under this Clause, the Contractor considers that it is necessary to do any work at night or on locally recognized days of rest, he shall be entitled to seek the consent of the Engineer so to do. Provided that if any steps, taken by the Contractor in meeting his obligations under this Clause, involve the Employer in additional supervision costs, such cost shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, be determined by the Engineer and shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer, and may be deducted by the Employer from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

#### **47.1 Liquidated Damages for Delay**

If the Contractor fails to comply with the Time for Completion in accordance with Clause 48, for the whole of the Works or, if applicable, any Section within the relevant time prescribed by Clause 43, then the Contractor shall pay to the Employer the relevant sum stated in the Appendix to Tender as liquidated damages for such default and not as a penalty (which sum shall be the only monies due from the Contractor for such default) for every day or part of a day which shall elapse between the relevant Time for Completion and the date stated in a Taking-Over Certificate of the whole of the Works or the relevant Section, subject to the applicable limit stated in the Appendix to Tender. The Employer may, without prejudice to any other method of recovery, deduct the amount of such damages from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor. The payment or deduction of such damages shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligation to complete the Works, or from any other of his obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

#### **47.2 Reduction of Liquidated Damages**

If, before the Time for Completion of the whole of the Works or, if applicable, any Section, a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for any part of the Works or of a Section, the liquidated damages for delay in completion of the remainder of the Works or of that Section shall, for any period of delay after the date stated in such Taking-Over Certificate, and in the absence of Alternative provisions in the Contract, be reduced in the proportion which the value of the part so certified bears to the value of the whole of the Works or Section, as applicable. The provisions of this Sub-Clause shall only apply to the rate of liquidated damages and shall not affect the limit thereof.

#### **48.1 Taking-Over Certificate**

When the whole of the Works have been substantially completed and have satisfactorily passed any Tests on Completion prescribed by the Contract, the Contractor may give a notice to that effect to the Engineer with a copy to the Employer, accompanied by a written undertaking to finish with due expedition any outstanding work during the Defects Liability Period. Such notice and undertaking shall be deemed to be a request by the Contractor for the Engineer to issue a Taking-Over Certificate in respect of the Works. The Engineer shall within 21 days of the date of delivery of such notice, either issue to the

Contractor, with a copy to the Employer, a Taking-Over Certificate, stating the date on which, in his opinion, the Works were substantially completed in accordance with the Contract, or give instructions in writing to the Contractor specifying all the work which, in the Engineer's opinion, is required to be done by the Contractor before the issue of such Certificate. The Engineer shall also notify the Contractor of any defects in the Works affecting substantial completion that may appear after such instructions and before completion of the Works specified therein. The Contractor shall be entitled to receive such Taking-Over Certificate within 21 days of completion, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, of the Works so specified and remedying any defects so notified.

#### **48.2 Taking Over of Sections or Parts**

Similarly, in accordance with the procedure set out in Sub-Clause 48.1, the Contractor may request and the Engineer shall issue a Taking-Over Certificate in respect of:

- (a) any Section in respect of which a separate Time for Completion is provided in the Appendix to Tender,
- (b) any substantial part of the Permanent Works which has been both completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and, otherwise than as provided for in the Contract, occupied or used by the Employer, or
- (c) any part of the Permanent Works which the Employer has elected to occupy or use prior to completion (where such prior occupation or use is not provided for in the Contract or has not been agreed by the Contractor as a temporary measure).

#### **48.3 Substantial Completion of Parts**

If any part of the Permanent Works has been substantially completed and has satisfactorily passed any Tests on Completion prescribed by the Contractor, the Engineer may issue a Taking-Over Certificate in respect of that part of the Permanent Works before completion of the whole of the Works and, upon the issue of such Certificate, the Contractor shall be deemed to have undertaken to complete with due expedition any outstanding work in that part of the Permanent Works during the Defects Liability Period.

#### **48.4 Surfaces Requiring Reinstatement**

Provided that a Taking-Over Certificate given in respect of any Section or part of the Permanent Works before completion of the whole of the Works shall not be deemed to certify completion of any ground or surfaces requiring reinstatement, unless such Taking-Over Certificate shall expressly so state.

### **Defects Liability**

#### **49.1 Defects Liability Period**

In these Conditions the expression "Defects Liability Period" shall mean the defects liability period named in the Appendix to Tender, calculated from:

- (a) the date of completion of the Works certified by the Engineer in accordance with Clause 48, or
- (b) in the event of more than one certificate having issued by the Engineer under Clause 48, the respective dates so certified,

and in relation to the Defects Liability Period the expression "the Works" shall be construed accordingly.

#### **49.2 Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects**

To the intent that the Works shall, at or as soon as practicable after the expiration of the Defects Liability Period, be delivered to the Employer in the condition required by the Contract, fair wear and tear excepted, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Contractor shall:

- (a) complete the work, if any, outstanding on the date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate as soon as practicable after such date, and
- (b) execute all such work of amendment, reconstruction, and remedying defects, shrinkages or other faults as the Engineer may, during the Defects Liability Period or within 14 days after its expiration, as a result of an inspection made by or on behalf of the Engineer prior to its expiration, instruct the Contractor to execute.

#### **49.3 Cost of Remedying Defects**

All work referred to in Sub-Clause 49.2(b) shall be executed by the Contractor at his own cost if the necessity thereof is, in the opinion of the Engineer, due to:

- (a) the use of materials, Plant or workmanship not in accordance with the Contract,
- (b) where the Contractor is responsible for the design of part of the Permanent Works, any fault in such design, or
- (c) the neglect or failure on the part of the Contractor to comply with any obligation, expressed or implied, on the Contractor's part under the Contract.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, such necessity is due to any other cause, he shall determine an addition to the Contract Price in accordance with Clause 52 and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

#### **49.4 Contractor's Failure to Carry Out Instructions**

In case of default on the part of the Contractor in carrying out such instruction within a reasonable time, the Employer shall be entitled to employ and pay other persons to carry out the same and if such work is work which, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor was liable to do at his own cost under the Contract, then all cost consequent thereon or incidental thereto shall, after due

consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, be determined by the Engineer and shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer, and may be deducted by the Employer from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

#### 50.1 **Contractor to Search**

If any defect, shrinkage or other fault in the Works appears at any time prior to the end of the Defects Liability Period, the Engineer may instruct the Contractor, with a copy to the Employer, to search under the directions of the Engineer for the cause thereof. Unless such defect, shrinkage or other fault is one for which the Contractor is liable under the Contract, the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine the amount in respect of the costs of such search incurred by the Contractor, which shall be added to the Contract Price and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. If such defect, shrinkage or other fault is one for which the Contractor is liable, the cost of the work carried out in searching as aforesaid shall be borne by the Contractor and he shall in such case remedy such defect, shrinkage or other fault at his own cost in accordance with the provisions of Clause 49.

### **Alterations, Additions and Omissions**

#### 51.1 **Variations**

The Engineer shall make any variation of the form, quality or quantity of the Works or any part thereof that may, in his opinion, be necessary and for that purpose, or if for any other reason it shall, in his opinion, be appropriate, he shall have the authority to instruct the Contractor to do and the Contractor shall do any of the following:

- (a) increase or decrease the quantity of any work included in the Contract,
- (b) omit any such work (but not if the omitted work is to be carried out by the Employer or by another contractor),
- (c) change the character or quality or kind of any such work,
- (d) change the levels, lines, position and dimensions of any part of the Works,
- (e) execute additional work of any kind necessary for the completion of the Works, or
- (f) change any specified sequence or timing of construction of any part of the Works.

No such variation shall in any way vitiate or invalidate the Contract, but the effect, if any, of all such variations shall be valued in accordance with Clause 52. Provided that where the issue of an instruction to vary the Works is necessitated by some default of or breach of contract by the Contractor or for which he is responsible, any additional cost attributable to such default shall be borne by the Contractor.

#### 51.2 **Instructions for Variations**

The Contractor shall not make any such variation without an instruction of the Engineer. Provided that no instruction shall be required for increase or decrease in the quantity of any work where such increase or decrease is not the result of an instruction given under this Clause, but is the result of the quantities exceeding or being less than those stated in the Bill of Quantities.

#### **52.1 Valuation of Variations**

All variations referred to in Clause 51 and any additions to the Contract Price which are required to be determined in accordance with Clause 52 (for the purposes of this Clause referred to as "varied work"), shall be valued at the rates and prices set out in the Contract if, in the opinion of the Engineer, the same shall be applicable. If the Contract does not contain any rates or prices applicable to the varied work, the rates and prices in the Contract shall be used as the basis for valuation so far as may be reasonable, failing which, after due consultation by the Engineer with the Employer and the Contractor, suitable rates or prices shall be agreed upon between the Engineer and the Contractor. In the event of disagreement the Engineer shall fix such rates or prices as are, in his opinion, appropriate and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. Until such time as rates or prices are agreed or fixed, the Engineer shall determine provisional rates or prices to enable on-account payments to be included in certificates issued in accordance with Clause 60.

#### **52.2 Power of Engineer to Fix Rates**

Provided that if the nature or amount of any varied work relative to the nature or amount of the whole of the Works or to any part thereof, is such that, in the opinion of the Engineer, the rate or price contained in the Contract for any item of the Works is, by reason of such varied work, rendered inappropriate or inapplicable, then, after due consultation by the Engineer with the Employer and the Contractor, a suitable rate or price shall be agreed upon between the Engineer and the Contractor. In the event of disagreement the Engineer shall fix such other rate or price as is, in his opinion, appropriate and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. Until such time as rates or prices are agreed or fixed, the Engineer shall determine provisional rates or prices to enable on-account payments to be included in certificates issued in accordance with Clause 60.

Provided also that no varied work instructed to be done by the Engineer pursuant to Clause 51 shall be valued under Sub-Clause 52.1 or under this Sub-Clause unless, within 14 days of the date of such instruction and, other than in the case of omitted work, before the commencement of the varied work, notice shall have been given either:

- (a) by the Contractor to the Engineer of his intention to claim extra payment or a varied rate or price, or
- (b) by the Engineer to the Contractor of his intention to vary a rate or price.

#### **52.3 Variations Exceeding 15 per cent**



If, on the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the whole of the Works, it is found that as a result of:

- (a) all varied work valued under Sub-Clauses 52.1 and 52.2, and
- (b) all adjustments upon measurement of the estimated quantities set out in the Bill of Quantities, excluding Provisional Sums, dayworks and adjustment of price made under Clause 70.

but not from any other cause, there have been additions to or deductions from the Contract Price which taken together are in excess of 15 per cent of the "Effective Contract Price" (which for the purposes of this Sub-Clause shall mean the Contract Price, excluding Provisional Sums and allowance for day works, if any) then and in such event (subject to any action already taken under any other Sub-Clause of this Clause), after due consultation by the Engineer with the Employer and the Contractor, there shall be added to or deducted from the Contract Price such further sums as may be agreed between the Contractor and the Engineer or, failing agreement, determined by the Engineer having regard to the Contractor's Site and general overhead costs of the Contract. The Engineer shall notify the Contractor of any determination made under this Sub-Clause, with a copy to the Employer. Such sum shall be based only on the amount by which such additions or deductions shall be in excess of 15 per cent of the Effective Contract Price.

#### 52.4 **Day work**

The Engineer may, if in his opinion it is necessary or desirable, issue an instruction that any varied work shall be executed on a day work basis. The Contractor shall then be paid for such varied work under the terms set out in the day work schedule included in the Contract and at the rates and prices affixed thereto by him in the Tender.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer such receipts or other vouchers as may be necessary to provide the amounts paid and, before ordering material, shall submit to the Engineer quotations for the same for his approval.

In respect of such of the Works executed on a day work basis, the Contractor shall during the continuance of such work, deliver each day to the Engineer an exact list in duplicate of the names, occupation and time of all workmen employed on such work and a statement, also in duplicate, showing the description and quantity of all materials and Contractor's Equipment used thereon or therefor other than Contractor's Equipment which is included in the percentage addition in accordance with such day work schedule. One copy of each list and statement will, if correct, or when agreed, be signed by the Engineer and returned to the Contractor.

At the end of each month the Contractor shall deliver to the Engineer a priced statement of the labour, materials and Contractor's Equipment, except as aforesaid, used and the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment unless such lists and statements have been fully and punctually rendered. Provided always that if the Engineer considers that for any reason the sending of such lists

or statements by the Contractor, in accordance with the foregoing provision, was impracticable he shall nevertheless be entitled to authorize payment for such work, either as day work, on being satisfied as to the time employed and the labour, materials and Contractor's Equipment used on such work, or at such value therefor as shall, in his opinion, be fair and reasonable.

## **Procedure for Claims**

### **53.1 Notice of Claims**

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, if the Contractor intends to claim any additional payment pursuant to any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise, he shall give notice of his intention to the Engineer with a copy to the Employer, within 28 days after the event giving rise to the claim has first arisen.

### **53.2 Contemporary Records**

Upon the happening of the event referred to in Sub-Clause 53.1, the Contractor shall keep such contemporary records as may reasonably be necessary to support any claim he may subsequently wish to make. Without necessarily admitting the Employer's liability, the Engineer shall, on receipt of a notice under Sub-Clause 53.1, inspect such contemporary records and may instruct the Contractor to keep any further contemporary records as are reasonable and may be material to the claim of which notice has been given. The Contractor shall permit the Engineer to inspect all records kept pursuant to this Sub-Clause and shall supply him with copies thereof as and when the Engineer so instructs.

### **53.3 Substantiation of Claims**

Within 28 days, or such other reasonable time as may be agreed by the Engineer, of giving notice under Sub-Clause 53.1, the Contractor shall send to the Engineer an account giving detailed particulars of the amount claimed and the grounds upon which the claim is based. Where the event giving rise to the claim has a continuing effect, such account shall be considered to be an interim account and the Contractor shall, at such intervals as the Engineer may reasonably require, send further interim accounts giving the accumulated amount of the claim and any further grounds upon which it is based. In cases where interim accounts are sent to the Engineer, the Contractor shall send a final account within 28 days of the end of the effects resulting from the event. The Contractor shall, if required by the Engineer so to do, copy to the Employer all accounts sent to the Engineer pursuant to this Sub-Clause.

### **53.4 Failure to Comply**

If the Contractor fails to comply with any of the provisions of this Clause in respect of any claim which he seeks to make, his entitlement to payment in respect thereof shall not exceed such amount as the Engineer or any arbitrator or arbitrators appointed pursuant to Sub-Clause 67.3 assessing the claim considers to be verified by contemporary records (whether or not such records were brought to the Engineer's notice as required under Sub-Clause 53.2 and 53.3).

### **53.5 Payment of Claims**

The Contractor shall be entitled to have included in any interim payment certified by the Engineer pursuant to Clause 60 such amount in respect of any claim as the Engineer, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, may consider due to the Contractor provided that the Contractor has supplied sufficient particulars to enable the Engineer to determine the amount due. If such particulars are insufficient to substantiate the whole of the claim, the Contractor shall be entitled to payment in respect of such part of the claim as such particulars may substantiate to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Engineer shall notify the Contractor of any determination made under this Sub-Clause, with a copy to the Employer.

### **Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works and Materials**

#### **54.1 Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works and Materials; Exclusive Use for the Works**

All Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works and materials provided by the Contractor shall, when brought on to the Site, be deemed to be exclusively intended for the execution of the Works and the Contractor shall not remove the same or any part thereof, except for the purpose of moving it from one part of the Site to another, without the consent of the Engineer. Provided that consent shall not be required for vehicles engaged in transporting any staff, labor, Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works, Plant or materials to or from the Site.

#### **54.2 Employer not Liable for Damage**

The Employer shall not at any time be liable, save as mentioned in Clauses 20 and 65, for the loss of or damage to any of the said Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works or materials.

#### **54.3 Customs Clearance**

The Employer will use his best endeavors in assisting the Contractor, where required, in obtaining clearance through the Customs of Contractor's Equipment, materials and other things required for the Works.

#### **54.4 Re-export of Contractor's Equipment**

In respect of any Contractor's Equipment which the Contractor has imported for the purposes of the Works, the Employer will use his best endeavors to assist the Contractor, where required, in procuring any necessary Government consent to the re-export of such Contractor's Equipment by the Contractor upon the removal thereof pursuant to the terms of Contract.

#### 54.5 **Conditions of Hire of Contractor's Equipment**

With a view to securing, in the event of termination under Clause 63, the continued availability, for the purpose of executing the Works, of any hired Contractor's Equipment, the Contractor shall not bring on to the Site any hired Contractor's Equipment unless there is an agreement for hire thereof (which agreement shall be deemed not to include an agreement for hire purchase) which contains a provision that the owner thereof will, on request in writing made by the Employer within 7 days after the date on which any termination has become effective, and on the Employer undertaking to pay all hire charges in respect thereof from such date, hire such Contractor's Equipment to the Employer on the same terms in all respect as the same was hired to the Contractor save that the Employer shall be entitled to permit the use thereof by any other contractor employed by him for the purpose of execution and completing the Works and remedying any defects therein, under the terms of the said Clause 63.

#### 54.6 **Costs for the Purpose of Clause 63**

In the event of the Employer entering into any agreement for the hire of Contractor's Equipment pursuant to Sub-Clause 54.5, all sums properly paid by the Employer under the provision of any such agreement and all costs incurred by him (including stamp duties) in entering into such agreement shall be deemed, for the purpose of Clause 63, to be part of the cost of executing and completing the Works and the remedying of any defects therein.

#### 54.7 **Incorporation of Clause in Subcontracts**

The Contractor shall, where entering into any subcontract for the execution of any part of the Works, incorporate in such subcontract (by reference or otherwise) the provisions of this Clause in relation to Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works or materials brought on to the Site by the Subcontractor.

#### 54.8 **Approval of Materials not implied**

The operation of this Clause shall not be deemed to imply any approval by the Engineer of the materials or other matters referred to therein nor shall it prevent the rejection of any such materials at any time by the Engineer.

## **Measurement**

### **55.1 Quantities**

The quantities set out in the Bill of Quantities are the estimated quantities for the Works, and they are not to be taken as the actual and correct quantities of the Works to be executed by the Contractor in fulfillment of his obligations under the Contract.

### **56.1 Works to be Measured**

The Engineer shall, except as otherwise stated, ascertain and determine by measurement the value of the Works in accordance with the Contract and the Contractor shall be paid that value in accordance with Clause 60.

The Engineer shall, when he requires any part of the Works to be measured, give reasonable notice to the Contractor's authorized agent, who shall:

- (a) forthwith attend or send a qualified representative to assist the Engineer in making such measurement, and
- (b) supply all particulars required by the Engineer.

Should the Contractor not attend, or neglect or omit to send such representative, then the measurement made by the Engineer or approved by him shall be taken to be the correct measurement of such part of the Works. For the purpose of measuring such Permanent Works as are to be measured by records and drawings, the Engineer shall prepare records and drawings as the work proceeds and the Contractor, as and when called upon to do so in writing, shall, within 14 days, attend to examine and agree such records and drawings with the Engineer and shall sign the same when so agreed. If the Contractor does not attend to examine and agree such records and drawings, they shall be taken to be correct. If, after examination of such records and drawings, the Contractor does not agree the same or does not sign the same as agreed, they shall nevertheless be taken to be correct, unless the Contractor, within 14 days of such examination, lodges with the Engineer notice of the respects in which such records and drawings are claimed by him to be incorrect. On receipt of such notice, the Engineer shall review the records and drawings and either confirm or vary them.

### **57.1 Method of Measurement**

The Works shall be measured net, notwithstanding any general or local custom, except where otherwise provided for in the Contract.

## 57.2 **Breakdown of Lump Sum Items**

For the purposes of statements submitted in accordance with Sub-Clause 60.1, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, within 28 days after the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance, a breakdown for each of the lump sum items contained in the Tender. Such breakdowns shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

## **Provisional Sums**

### 58.1 **Definition of "Provisional Sum"**

"Provisional Sum" means a sum included in the Contract and so designated in the Bill of Quantities for the execution of any part of the Works or for the supply of goods, materials, Plant or services, or for contingencies, which sum may be used, in whole or in part, or not at all, on the instructions of the Engineer. The Contractor shall be entitled to only such amounts in respect of the work, supply or contingencies to which such Provisional Sums relate as the Engineer shall determine in accordance with this Clause. The Engineer shall notify the Contractor of any determination made under this Sub-Clause, with a copy to the Employer.

### 58.2 **Use of Provisional Sums**

In respect of every Provisional Sum the Engineer shall have authority to issue instructions for the execution of work or for the supply of goods, material, Plant or services by:

- (a) the Contractor, in which case the Contractor shall be entitled to an amount equal to the value thereof determined in accordance with Clause 52, and
- (b) a nominated Subcontractor, as hereinafter defined, in which case the sum to be paid to the Contractor therefor shall be determined and paid in accordance with Sub-Clause 59.4.

### 58.3 **Production of Vouchers**

The Contractor shall produce to the Engineer all quotations, invoices, vouchers and accounts or receipts in connection with expenditure

in respect of Provisional Sums, except where work is valued in accordance with rates or prices set out in the Tender.

## **Nominated Subcontractors**

### **59.1 Definition of "Nominated Subcontractors"**

All specialists, merchants, tradesmen and others executing any work or supplying any goods, materials, Plant or services for which Provisional Sums are included in the Contract, who may have been or be nominated or selected or approved by the Employer or the Engineer, and all persons to whom by virtue of the provisions of the Contract the Contractor is required to subcontract shall, in the execution of such work or the supply of such goods, materials, Plant or services, be deemed to be subcontractors to the Contractor and are referred to in this Contract as "nominated Subcontractors".

### **59.2 Nominated Subcontractors; Objection to Nomination**

The Contractor shall not be required by the Employer or the Engineer, or be deemed to be under any obligation, to employ any nominated Subcontractor against whom the Contractor may raise reasonable objection, or who declines to enter into subcontract with the Contractor containing provisions:

- (a) that in respect of the work, goods, materials, Plant or services the subject of the subcontract, the nominated Subcontractor will undertake towards the Contractor such obligations and liabilities as will enable the Contractor to discharge his own obligations and liabilities towards the Employer under the terms of the Contract and will save harmless and indemnify the Contractor from and against the same and from all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of or in connection therewith, or arising out of or in connection with any failure to perform such obligations or to fulfill such liabilities, and
- (b) that the nominated Subcontractor will save harmless and indemnify the Contractor from and against any negligence by the nominated Subcontractor, his agents, workmen and servants and from and against any misuse by him or them of any Temporary Works provided by the Contractor for the purposes of the Contract and from all claims as aforesaid.

### **59.3 Design Requirements to be Expressly Stated**

If in connection with any Provisional Sum the services to be provided include any matter of design or specification of any part of the Permanent Works or of any Plant to be incorporated therein, such requirement shall be expressly stated in the Contract and shall be included in any nominated Subcontract. The nominated Subcontract shall specify that the nominated Subcontractor providing such services will save harmless and indemnify the Contractor from and against the same and from all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of or in connection with any failure to perform such obligations or to fulfill such liabilities.

#### **59.4 Payments to Nominated Subcontractors**

For all work executed or goods, materials, Plant or services supplied by any nominated Subcontractor, the Contractor shall be entitled to:

- (a) the actual price paid or due to be paid by the Contractor, on the instructions of the Engineer, and in accordance with the subcontract;
- (b) in respect of labor supplied by the Contractor, the sum, if any, entered in the Bill of Quantities or, if instructed by the Engineer pursuant to paragraph (a) of Sub-Clause 58.2, as may be determined in accordance with Clause 52; and
- (c) in respect of all other charges and profit, a sum being a percentage rate of the actual price paid or due to be paid calculated, where provision has been made in the Bill of Quantities for a rate to be set against the relevant Provisional Sum, at the rate inserted by the Contractor against that item or, where no such provision has been made, at the rate inserted by the Contractor in the Appendix to Tender and repeated where provision for such is made in a special item provided in the Bill of Quantities for such purpose.

#### **59.5 Certification of Payments to Nominated Subcontractors**

Before issuing, under Clause 60 any certificate, which includes any payment in respect of work done or goods, materials, Plant or services supplied by any nominated Subcontractor, the Engineer shall be entitled to demand from the Contractor reasonable proof that all payments, less retentions, included in previous certificates in respect of the work or goods, materials, Plant or services of such nominated Subcontractor have been paid or discharged by the Contractor. If the Contractor fails to supply such proof then, unless the Contractor:



- (a) satisfies the Engineer in writing that he has reasonable cause for withholding or refusing to make such payment, and
- (b) produces to the Engineer reasonable proof that he has so informed such nominated Subcontractor in writing,

the Employer shall be entitled to pay to such nominated Subcontractor direct, upon the certificate of the Engineer, all payments, less retention, provided for in the nominated Subcontract, which the Contractor has failed to make to such nominated Subcontractor and to deduct by way of set-off the amount so paid by the Employer from any sums due or to become due from the Employer to the Contractor.

Provided that, where the Engineer has certified and the Employer has paid direct as aforesaid, the Engineer shall in issuing any further certificate in favor of the Contractor, deduct from the amount thereof the amount so paid, direct as aforesaid, but shall not withhold or delay the issue of the certificate itself when due to be issued under the terms of the Contract.

## **Certificates and Payment**

### **60.1 Monthly Statements**

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer after the end of each month six copies, each signed by the Contractor's representative approved by the Engineer in accordance with the Sub-Clause 15.1, of a statement, in such form as the Engineer may from time to time prescribe, showing the amounts to which the Contractor considers himself to be entitled up to the end of the month in respect of:

- (a) the value of the Permanent Works executed,
- (b) any other items in the Bill of Quantities including those for Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works, dayworks and the like,
- (c) the percentage of the invoice value of listed materials, all as stated in the Appendix to Tender, and Plant delivered by the Contractor on the Site for incorporation in the Permanent Works but not incorporated in such Works,
- (d) Adjustments under Clause 70, and
- (e) any other sum to which the Contractor may be entitled under the Contract or otherwise.

## 60.2 **Terms of Payment**

As defined in PCC, the Engineer shall, within 28 days of receiving such statement, certify to the Employer the amount of payment to the Contractor which he considers due and payable in respect thereof, subject:

- (a) firstly, to the retention of the account calculated by applying the Percentage of Retention stated in the Appendix to Tender, to the amount to which the Contractor is entitled under paragraph (a), (b), (c) and (e) of Sub-Clause 60.1 until the amount so retained reaches the Limit of Retention Money stated in the Appendix to Tender, and
- (b) secondly, to the deduction, other than pursuant to Clause 47, of any sums which may have become due and payable by the Contractor to the Employer.

Provided that the Engineer shall not be bound to certify any payment under this Sub-Clause if the net amount thereof, after all retentions and deductions, would be less than the Minimum Amount of Interim Payment Certificates stated in the Appendix to Tender.

Notwithstanding the terms of this Clause or any other Clause of the Contract no amount will be certified by the Engineer for payment until the performance security, if required under the Contract, has been provided by the Contractor and approved by the Employer.

## 60.3 **Payment of Retention Money**

- (a) Upon the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate with respect to the whole of the Works, one half of the Retention Money, or upon the issue of a Taking-Over Certificate with respect to a Section or part of the Permanent Works only such proportion thereof as the Engineer determines having regard to the relative value of such Section or part of the Permanent Works, shall be certified by the Engineer for payment to the Contractor.
- (b) Upon the expiration of the Defects Liability Period for the Works the other half of the Retention Money shall be certified by the Engineer for payment to the Contractor. Provided that, in the event of different Defects Liability Periods having become applicable to different Sections or part of the Permanent Works pursuant to Clause 48, the expression "expiration of the Defects Liability Period" shall, for the purposes of this Sub-Clause, be deemed to mean the expiration of the latest of such periods. Provided also that if at such time, there

shall remain to be executed by the Contractor any work instructed, pursuant to Clause 49 and 50, in respect of the Works, the Engineer shall be entitled to withhold certification until completion of such work of so much of the balance of the Retention Money as shall, in the opinion of the Engineer, represent the cost of the work remaining to be executed.

#### 60.4 **Correction of Certificates**

The Engineer may by any Interim Payment Certificate make any correction or modification in any previous certificate which shall have been issued by him and shall have authority, if any work is not being carried out to his satisfaction, to omit or reduce the value of such work in any Interim Payment Certificate.

#### 60.5 **Statement at Completion**

Not later than 84 days after the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate in respect of the whole of the Works, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a Statement at Completion with supporting documents showing in detail, in the form approved by the Engineer:

- (a) the final value of all work done in accordance with the Contract up to the date stated in such Taking-Over Certificate,
- (b) any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due, and
- (c) an estimate of amounts which the Contractor considers will become due to him under the Contract.

The estimated amounts shall be shown separately in such Statement at Completion. The Engineer shall verify payment in accordance with Sub-Clause 60.2.

#### 60.6 **Final Statement**

Not later than 56 days after the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate pursuant to Sub-Clause 62.1, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for consideration a draft final statement with supporting documents showing in detail, in the form approved by the Engineer:

- (a) the value of all work done in accordance with the Contract, and
- (b) any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due to him under the Contract.

If the Engineer disagrees with or cannot verify any part of the draft final statement, the Contractor shall submit such further information as the Engineer may reasonably require and shall make such changes in the draft as may be agreed between them. The Contractor shall then

prepare and submit to the Engineer the final statement as agreed (for the purposes of these Conditions referred to as the "Final Statement"). If, following discussions between the Engineer and the Contractor and any changes to the draft final statement which may be agreed between them, it becomes evident that a dispute exists, the Engineer shall deliver to the Employer an Interim Payment Certificate for those parts of the draft final statement, if any, which are not in dispute. The dispute may then be settled in accordance with Clause 67.

#### 60.7 **Discharge**

Upon submission of the Final Statement, the Contractor shall give to the Employer, with a copy to the Engineer, a written discharge confirming that the total of the Final Statement represents full and final settlement of all monies due to the Contractor arising out of or in respect of the Contract. Provided that such discharge shall become effective only after payment due under the Final Payment Certificate issued pursuant to Sub-Clause 60.8 has been made and the performance security referred to in Sub-Clause 10.1, if any, has been returned to the Contractor.

#### 60.8 **Final Payment Certificate**

Within 28 days after receipt of the Final Statement, and the written discharge, the Engineer shall issue to the Employer (with a copy to the Contractor) a Final Payment Certificate stating:

- (a) the amount which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is finally due under the Contract or otherwise, and
- (b) after giving credit to the Employer for all amounts previously paid by the Employer and for all sums to which the Employer is entitled other than under Clause 47, the balance, if any, due from the Employer to the Contractor or from the Contractor to the Employer as the case may be.

#### 60.9 **Cessation of Employer's Liability**

The Employer shall not be liable to the Contractor for any matter or thing arising out of or in connection with the Contract or execution of the Works, unless the Contractor shall have included a claim in respect thereof in his Final Statement and (except in respect of matters or things arising after the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate in respect of the whole of the Works) in the Statement at Completion referred to in Sub-Clause 60.5.

#### 60.10 **Time for Payment**

The amount due to the Contractor under any Interim Payment Certificate issued by the Engineer pursuant to this Clause, or to any other term of the Contract, shall, subject to Clause 47, be paid by the Employer to the Contractor within 28 days after such Interim Payment Certificate has been delivered to the Employer, or, in the case of the Final Payment Certificate referred to in Sub-Clause 60.8, within 56 days, after such Final Payment Certificate has been delivered to the Employer. In the event of the failure of the Employer to make payment within the times stated, the Employer shall pay to the Contractor interest at the rate stated in the Appendix to Tender upon all sums unpaid from the date by which the same should have been paid. The provisions of this Sub-Clause are without prejudice to the Contractor's entitlement under Clause 69 or otherwise.

61.1 **Approval only by Defects Liability Certificate**

Only the Defects Liability Certificate, referred to in Clause 62, shall be deemed to constitute approval of the Works. The Defect Liability period for this contract shall be 12 Months and the Performance Security shall be returned within 28 days after issuance of Defect Liability Certificate.

62.1 **Defects Liability Certificate**

The Contract shall not be considered as completed until a Defects Liability Certificate shall have been signed by the Engineer and delivered to the Employer, with a copy to the Contractor, stating the date on which the Contractor shall have completed his obligations to execute and complete the Works and remedy any defects therein to the Engineer's satisfaction. The Defects Liability Certificate shall be given by the Engineer within 28 days after the expiration of the Defects Liability Period, or, if different defects liability periods shall become applicable to different Sections or parts of the Permanent Works, the expiration of the latest such period, or as soon thereafter as any works instructed, pursuant to Clause 49 and 50, have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Provided that the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate shall not be a condition precedent to payment to the Contractor of the second portion of the Retention Money in accordance with the conditions set out in Sub-Clause 60.3.

62.2 **Unfulfilled Obligations**

Notwithstanding the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate the Contractor and the Employer shall remain liable for the fulfillment of any obligation incurred under the provisions of the Contract prior to the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate which remains unperformed at the time of such Defects Liability Certificate is issued and, for the purposes of determining the nature and extent of any such obligation, the

Contract shall be deemed to remain in force between the parties to the Contract.

## **Remedies**

### **63.1 Default of Contractor**

If the Contractor is deemed by law unable to pay his debts as they fall due, or enters into voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy, liquidation or dissolution (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), or becomes insolvent, or makes an arrangement with, or assignment in favor of, his creditors, or agrees to carry out the Contract under a committee of inspection of his creditors, or if a receiver, administrator, trustee or liquidator is appointed over any substantial part of his assets, or if, under any law or regulation relating to reorganization, arrangement or readjustment of debts, proceedings are commenced against the Contractor or resolutions passed in connection with dissolution or liquidation or if any steps are taken to enforce any security interest over a substantial part of the assets of the Contractor, or if any act is done or event occurs with respect to the Contractor or his assets which, under any applicable law has a substantially similar effect to any of the foregoing acts or events, or if the Contractor has contravened Sub-Clause 3.1, or has an execution levied on his goods, or Contract, if the Engineer certifies to the Employer, with a copy to the Contractor, that, in his opinion, the Contractor:

- (a) has repudiated the Contract, or
- (b) without reasonable excuse has failed
  - (i) to commence the Works in accordance with Sub-Clause 41.1,
  - (ii) to proceed with the Works, or any Section thereof, within 28 days after receiving notice pursuant to Sub-Clause 46.1,
- (c) has failed to comply with a notice issued pursuant to Sub-Clause 37.4 or an instruction issued pursuant to Sub-Clause 39.1 within 28 days after having received it
- (d) despite previous warning from the Engineer, in writing, is otherwise persistently or flagrantly neglecting to comply with any of his obligations under the Contract, or
- (e) has contravened Sub-Clause 4.1, then the Employer may, after giving 14 days' notice to the Contractor, enter upon the Site and the Works and terminate the employment of the Contractor without thereby releasing the Contractor from any of his obligations or liabilities

under the Contract, or affecting the rights and authorities conferred on the Employer or the Engineer by the Contract, and may himself complete the Works or may employ any other contractor to complete the Works. The Employer or such other contractor may use for such completion so much of the Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works and materials as he or they may think proper.

### 63.2 **Valuation at Date of Termination**

The Engineer shall, as soon as may be practicable after any such entry and termination by the Employer, fix and determine ex parte, or by or after reference to the parties or after such investigation or enquiries as he may think fit to make or institute, and shall certify:

- (a) what amount (if any) had, at the time of such entry and termination, been reasonably earned by or would reasonably accrue to the Contractor in respect of work then actually done by him under the Contract, and
- (b) the value of any of the said unused or partially used materials, any Contractor's Equipment and any Temporary Works.

### 63.3 **Payment after Termination**

If the Employer terminates the Contractor's employment under this Clause, he shall not be liable to pay to the Contractor any further amount (including damages) in respect of the Contract until the expiration of the Defects Liability Period and thereafter until the costs of execution, completion and remedying of any defects, damages for delay in completion (if any) and all other expenses incurred by the Employer have been ascertained and the amount thereof certified by the Engineer. The Contractor shall then be entitled to receive only such sum (if any) as the Engineer may certify would have been payable to him upon due completion by him after deducting the said amount. If such amount exceeds the sum which would have been payable to the Contractor on due completion by him, then the Contractor shall, upon demand, pay to the Employer the amount of such excess and it shall be deemed a debt due by the Contractor to the Employer and shall be recoverable accordingly.

### 63.4 **Assignment of Benefit of Agreement**

Unless prohibited by law, the Contractor shall, if so instructed by the Engineer within 14 days of such entry and termination referred to in Sub-Clause 63.1, assign to the Employer the benefit of any agreement for the supply of any goods or materials or services and/or for the execution

of any work for the purposes of the Contract, which the Contractor may have entered into.

#### 64.1 **Urgent Remedial Work**

If, by reason of any accident, or failure, or other event occurring to, in, or in connection with the Works, or any part thereof, either during the execution of the Works, or during the Defects Liability Period, any remedial or other work is, in the opinion of the Engineer, urgently necessary for the safety of the Works and the Contractor is unable or unwilling at once to do such work, the Employer shall be entitled to employ and pay other persons to carry out such work as the Engineer may consider necessary. If the work or repair so done by the Employer is work which, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor was liable to do at his own cost under the Contract, then all costs consequent thereon or incidental thereto shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, be determined by the Engineer and shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer, and may be deducted by the Employer from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. Provided that the Engineer shall, as soon after the occurrence of any such emergency as may be reasonably practicable, notify the Contractor thereof.

#### **Special Risks**

##### 65.1 **No Liability for Special Risks**

The Contractor shall be under no liability whatsoever in consequence of any of the special risks referred to in Sub-Clause 65.2, whether by way of indemnity or otherwise, for or in respect of:

- (a) destruction of or damage to the Works, save to work condemned under the provisions of Clause 39 prior to the occurrence of any of the said special risks,
- (b) destruction of or damage to property, whether of the Employer or third parties, or
- (c) injury or loss of life.

##### 65.2 **Special Risks**

The Special Risks are:

- (a) the risks defined under paragraphs (a), (c), (d) and (e) of Sub-Clause 20.4, and
- (b) the risks defined under paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 20.4 insofar as these relate to the country in which the Works are to be executed.

##### 65.3 **Damage to Works by Special Risks**



If the Works or any materials or Plant on or near or in transit to the Site, or any of the Contractor's Equipment, sustain destruction or damage by reason of any of the said special risks, the Contractor shall be entitled to payment in accordance with the Contract for any Permanent Works duly executed and for any materials or Plant so destroyed or damaged and, so far as may be required by the Engineer or as may be necessary for the completion of the Works, to payment for:

- (a) rectifying any such destruction or damage to the Works, and
- (b) replacing or rectifying such materials or Contractor's Equipment,

and the Engineer shall determine an addition to the Contract Price in accordance with Clause 52 (which shall in the case of the cost of replacement of Contractor's Equipment include the fair market value thereof as determined by the Engineer) and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

#### 65.4 **Projectile, Missile**

Destruction, damage, injury or loss of life caused by the explosion or impact, whenever and wherever occurring, of any mine, bomb, shell, grenade, or other projectile, missile, munitions, or explosive of war, shall be deemed to be a consequence of the said special risks.

#### 65.5 **Increased Costs arising from Special Risks**

Save to the extent that the Contractor is entitled to payment under any other provision of the Contract, the Employer shall repay to the Contractor any costs of the execution of the Work (other than such as may be attributable to the cost of reconstructing work condemned under the provisions of Clause 39 prior to the occurrence of any special risk) which are howsoever attributable to or consequent on or the result of or in any way whatsoever connected with the said special risks, subject however to the provisions in this Clause hereinafter contained in regard to outbreak of war, but the Contractor shall, as soon as any such cost comes to his knowledge, forthwith notify the Engineer thereof. The Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine the amount of the Contractor's costs in respect thereof which shall be added to the Contract Price and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

#### 65.6 **Outbreak of War**

If, during the currency of the Contract, there is an outbreak of war, whether war is declared or not, in any part of the world which, whether financially or otherwise, materially affects the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall, unless and until the Contract is terminated under the provisions of this Clause, continue to use his best Endeavour to complete the execution of the Works. Provided that the Employer shall be entitled, at any time after such outbreak of war, to terminate the

Contract by giving notice to the Contractor and, upon such notice being given, the Contract shall, except as to the rights of

the parties under this clause and Clause 67, terminate, but without prejudice to the rights of either party in respect of any antecedent breach thereof.

**65.7 Removal of Contractor's Equipment on Termination**

If the Contract is terminated under the provisions of Sub-Clause 65.6, the Contractor shall, with all reasonable dispatch, remove from the Site all Contractor's Equipment and shall give similar facilities to his Subcontractors to do so.

**65.8 Payment if Contract Terminated**

If the Contract is terminated as aforesaid, the Contractor shall be paid by the Employer, insofar as such amounts or items have not already been covered by payments on account made to the Contractor, for all work executed prior to the date of termination at the rates and prices provided in the Contract and in addition:

- (a) the amounts payable in respect of any preliminary items referred to in the Bill of Quantities, so far as the work or service comprised therein has been carried out or performed, and a proper portion of any such items which have been partially carried out or performed;
- (b) the cost of materials, Plant or goods reasonably ordered for the Works which have been delivered to the Contractor or of which the Contractor is legally liable to accept delivery, such materials, Plant or goods becoming the property of the Employer upon such payments being made by him;
- (c) a sum being the amount of any expenditure reasonably incurred by the Contractor in the expectation of completing the whole of the Works insofar as such expenditure has not been covered by any other payments referred to in this Sub-Clause;
- (d) any additional sum payable under the provisions of Sub-Clauses 65.3 and 65.5;
- (d) such proportion of the cost as may be reasonable, taking into account payments made or to be made for work executed, of removal of Contractor's Equipment under Sub-Clause 65.7 and, if required by the Contractor, return thereof to the Contractor's main plant yard in his country of registration or to other destination, at no greater cost; and

(f) the reasonable cost of repatriation of all the Contractor's staff and workmen employed on or in connection with the Works at the time of such termination.

Provided that against any payment due from the Employer under this Sub-Clause, the Employer shall be entitled to be credited with any outstanding balances due from the Contractor for advances in respect of Contractor's Equipment, materials and Plant and any other sums which, at the date of termination, were recoverable by the Employer from the Contractor under the terms of Contract. Any sums payable under this Sub-Clause shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, be determined by the Engineer who shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

## **Release from Performance**

### **66.1 Payment in Event of Release from Performance**

If any circumstance outside the control of both parties arises after the issue of the Letter of Acceptance which renders it impossible or unlawful for either party to fulfill his or their contractual obligations, or under the law governing the Contract the parties are released from further performance, then the parties shall be discharged from the Contract, except as to their rights under this Clause and Clause 67 and without prejudice to the rights of either party in respect of any antecedent breach of the Contract, and the sum payable by the Employer to the Contractor in respect of the work executed shall be the same as that which would have been payable under Clause 65 if the Contract had been terminated under the provisions of Clause 65.

## **Settlement of Disputes**

### **67.1 Engineer's Decision**

If a dispute of any kind whatsoever arises between the Employer and the Contractor in connection with, or arising out of, the Contract or the execution of the Works, whether during the execution of the Works or after their completion and whether before or after repudiation or other termination of the Contract, including any dispute as to any opinion, instruction, determination, certificate or valuation of the Engineer, the matter in dispute shall, in the first place, be referred in writing to the Engineer, with a copy to the other party. Such reference shall state that it is made pursuant to this Clause. No later than the eighty-fourth day after the day on which he received such reference the Engineer shall give

notice of his decision to the Employer and the Contractor. Such decision shall state that it is made pursuant to this Clause.

Unless the Contract has already been repudiated or terminated, the Contractor shall, in every case, continue to proceed with the Works with all due diligence and the Contractor and the Employer shall give effect forthwith to every such decision of the Engineer unless and until the same shall be revised, as hereinafter provided, in an amicable settlement or an arbitral award.

If either the Employer or the Contractor be dissatisfied with any decision of the Engineer, or if the Engineer fails to give notice of his decision on or before the eighty-fourth day on which he received the reference, then either the Employer or the Contractor may, on or before the seventieth day after the day on which he received notice of such decision, or on or before the seventieth day after the day on which the said period of 84 days expired, as the case may be, give notice to the other party, with a copy for information to the Engineer, of his intention to commence arbitration, as hereinafter provided, as to the matter in dispute. Such notice shall establish the entitlement of the party giving the same to commence arbitration, as hereinafter provided, as to such dispute and, subject to Sub-Clause 67.4, no arbitration in respect thereof may be commenced unless such notice is given.

If the Engineer has given notice of his decision as to a matter in dispute to the Employer and the Contractor and no notice of intention to commence arbitration as to such dispute has been given by either the Employer or the Contractor on or before the seventieth day after the day on which the parties received notice as to such decision from the Engineer, the said decision shall become final and binding upon the Employer and the Contractor.

## **67.2 Amicable Settlement**

Where notice of intention to commence arbitration as to a dispute has been given in accordance with Sub-Clause 67.1, the parties shall attempt to settle such dispute amicably before the commencement of arbitration. Provided that, unless the parties otherwise agree, arbitration may be commenced on or after the fifty-sixth day after the day on which notice of intention to commence arbitration of such dispute was given, even if no attempt at amicable settlement thereof has been made.

## **67.3 Arbitration**

Any dispute in respect of which:

- (a) the decision, if any, of the Engineer has not become final and binding pursuant to Sub-Clause 67.1, and
- (b) amicable settlement has not been reached within the period stated in Sub-Clause 67.2,

shall be finally settled, unless otherwise specified in the Contract, under the Rules of Conciliation and Arbitration of the International Chamber of Commerce by one or more arbitrators appointed under such Rules. The said arbitrator/s shall have full power to open up, review and revise any decision, opinion, instruction, determination, certificate or valuation of the Engineer related to the dispute.

Neither party shall be limited in the proceedings before such arbitrator/s to the evidence or arguments put before the Engineer for the purpose of obtaining his said decision pursuant to Sub-Clause 67.1. No such decision shall disqualify the Engineer from being called as a witness and giving evidence before the arbitrator/s on any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute.

Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after completion of the Works, provided that the obligations of the Employer, the Engineer and the Contractor shall not be altered by reason of the arbitration being conducted during the progress of the Works.

#### 67.4 **Failure to Comply with Engineer's Decision**

Where neither the Employer nor the Contractor has given notice of intention to commence arbitration of a dispute within the period stated in Sub-Clause 67.1 and the related decision has become final and binding, either party may, if the other party fails to comply with such decision, and without prejudice to any other rights it may have, refer the failure to arbitration in accordance with Sub-Clause 67.3. The provisions of Sub-Clause 67.1 and 67.2 shall not apply to any such reference.

### **Notices**

#### 68.1 **Notice to Contractor**

All certificates, notices or instructions to be given to the Contractor by the Employer or the Engineer under the terms of the Contract shall be sent by post, cable, telex or facsimile transmission to or left at the Contractor's principal place of business or such other address as the Contractor shall nominate for that purpose.

#### 68.2 **Notice to Employer and Engineer**

Any notice to be given to the Employer or to the Engineer under the terms of the Contract shall be sent by post, cable, telex or facsimile transmission to or left at the respective addresses nominated for that purpose in Part II of these Conditions.

### 68.3 **Change of Address**

Either party may change a nominated address to another address in the country where the Works are being executed by prior notice to the other party, with a copy to the Engineer, and the Engineer may do so by prior notice to both parties.

## **Default of Employer**

### 69.1 **Default of Employer**

In the event of the Employer:

- (a) failing to pay to the Contractor the amount due under any certificate of the Engineer within 28 days after the expiry of the time stated in Sub-Clause 60.10 within which payment is to be made, subject to any deduction that the Employer is entitled to make under the Contract,
- (b) interfering with or obstructing or refusing any required approval to the issue of any such certificate,
- (c) becoming bankrupt or, being a company, going into liquidation, other than for the purpose of a scheme of reconstruction or amalgamation, or
- (d) giving notice to the Contractor that for economic reasons it is impossible for him to continue to meet his contractual obligations,

the Contractor shall be entitled to terminate his employment under the Contract by giving notice to the Employer, with a copy to the Engineer. Such termination shall take effect 14 days after the giving of the notice.

### 69.2 **Removal of Contractor's Equipment**

Upon the expiry of the 14 days' notice referred to in Sub-Clause 69.1, the Contractor shall, notwithstanding the provisions of Sub-Clause 54.1, with all reasonable dispatch, remove from the Site all Contractor's Equipment brought by him thereon.

### 69.3 **Payment on Termination**

In the event of such termination the Employer shall be under the same obligations to the Contractor in regard to payment as if the Contract had been terminated under the provisions of Clause 65, but, in addition to the payments specified in Sub-Clause 65.8, the Employer shall pay to the Contractor the amount of any loss or damage to the Contractor arising out of or in connection with or by consequence of such termination.

#### **69.4 Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work**

Without prejudice to the Contractor's entitlement to interest under Sub-Clause 60.10 and to terminate under Sub-Clause 69.1, the Contractor may, if the Employer fails to pay the Contractor the amount due under any certificate of the Engineer within 28 days after the expiry of the time stated in Sub-Clause 60.10 within which payment is to be made, subject to any deduction that the Employer is entitled to make under the Contract, after giving 28 days' prior notice to the Employer, with a copy to the Engineer, suspend work or reduce the rate of work.

If the Contractor suspends work or reduces the rate of work in accordance with the provisions of this Sub-Clause and thereby suffers delay or incurs costs the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine:

- (a) any extension of time to which the Contractor is entitled under Clause 44, and
- (b) the amount of such costs, which shall be added to the Contract Price, and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

#### **69.5 Resumption of Work**

Where the Contractor suspends work or reduces the rate of work, having given notice in accordance with Sub-Clause 69.4, and the Employer subsequently pays the amount due, including interest pursuant to Sub-Clause 60.10, the Contractor's entitlement under Sub-Clause 69.1 shall, if notice of termination has not been given, lapse and the Contractor shall resume normal working as soon as is reasonably possible.

## **Changes in Cost and Legislation**

#### **70.1 Increase or Decrease of Cost**

There shall be added to or deducted from the Contract Price such sums in respect of rise or fall in the cost of labor and/or materials or any other matters affecting the cost of the execution of the Works as may be determined in accordance with part II of these Conditions.

## 70.2 **Subsequent Legislation**

If, after the date 28 days prior to the latest date for submission of tenders for the Contract there occur in the country in which the Works are being or are to be executed changes to any National or State Statute, Ordinance, Decree or other Law or any regulation or bye-law of any local or other duly constituted authority, or the introduction of any such State Statute, Ordinance, Decree, Law, regulation or bye-law which causes additional or reduced cost to the Contractor, other than under Sub-Clause 70.1, in the execution of the Contract, such additional or reduced cost shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, be determined by the Engineer and shall be added to or deducted from the Contract Price and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

## **Currency and Rates of Exchange**

### 71.1 **Currency Restrictions**

As defined in PCC, if, after the date 28 days prior to the latest date for submission of tenders for the Contract, the Government or authorized agency of the Government of the country in which the Works are being or are to be executed imposes currency restrictions and/or transfer of currency restrictions in relation to the currency or currencies in which the Contract Price is to be paid, the Employer shall reimburse any loss or damage to the Contractor arising therefrom, without prejudice to the right of the Contractor to exercise any other rights or remedies to which he is entitled in such event.

### 72.1 **Rates of Exchange**

As defined in PCC, where the Contract provides for payment in whole or in part to be made to the Contractor in foreign currency or currencies, such payment shall not be subject to variations in the rate or rates of exchange between such specified foreign currency or currencies and the currency of the country in which the Works are to be executed.



## 72.2 **Currency Proportions**

Where the Employer has required the Tender to be expressed in a single currency but with payment to be made in more than one currency and the Contractor has stated the proportions or amounts of other currency or currencies in which he requires payment to be made, the rate or rates of exchange applicable for calculating the payment of such proportions or amounts shall, unless otherwise stated in Part II of these Conditions, be those prevailing, as determined by the Central Bank of the country in which the Works are to be executed, on the date 28 days prior to the latest date for the submission of tenders for the Contract, as has been notified to the Contractor by the Employer prior to the submission of tenders or as provided for in the Tender.

## 72.3 **Currencies of Payment for Provisional Sums**

Where the Contract provides for payment in more than one currency, the proportions or amounts to be paid in foreign currencies in respect of Provisional Sums shall be determined in accordance with the principles set forth in Sub-Clauses 72.1 and 72.2 as and when these sums are utilized in whole or in part in accordance with the provisions of Clauses 58 and 59.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### PART II - PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

| Clause | Title  | Page |
|--------|--|------|
| 1.1    | Definitions  | 133  |
| 2.1    | Engineer's Duties and Authority                        | 133  |
| 2.2    | Engineer's Representative                              | 134  |
| 2.7    | Engineer Not Liable                                    | 134  |
| 2.8    | Replacement of the Engineer                            | 135  |
| 4.1    | Subcontractors   | 135  |
| 5.1    | Language(s) and Law                                    | 135  |
| 5.2    | Priority of Contract Documents                         | 135  |
| 6.6    | Shop Drawings  | 136  |
| 6.7    | As-Built Drawings                                      | 136  |
| 10.1   | Performance Security                                   | 136  |
| 10.4   | Performance Security Binding on Variations and Changes | 136  |
| 14.1   | Program to be Submitted                                | 137  |
| 14.3   | Cash Flow Estimate to be Submitted                     | 137  |
| 14.5   | Detailed Program and Monthly Progress Report           | 137  |
| 15.2   | Language Ability of Contractor's Representative        | 138  |
| 15.3   | Contractor's Representative                            | 138  |
| 16.3   | Language Ability of Superintending Staff of Contractor | 138  |
| 16.4   | Employment of Local Personnel                          | 138  |
| 19.3   | Safety Precautions                                     | 139  |
| 19.4   | Lighting Works at Night                                | 139  |
| 20.4   | Employer's Risks                                       | 139  |
| 21.1   | Insurance of Works and Contractor's Equipment          | 140  |
| 21.4   | Exclusions   | 140  |
| 25.5   | Insurance Company                                      | 140  |
| 31.3   | Co-operation with Other Contractors                    | 140  |
| 34.2   | Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labor                 | 140  |
| 34.3   | Employment of Persons in the Service of Others         | 140  |
| 34.4   | Housing for Labor                                      | 141  |
| 34.5   | Health and Safety                                      | 141  |
| 34.6   | Epidemics  | 141  |
| 34.7   | Supply of Water  | 141  |
| 34.8   | Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs                              | 141  |
| 34.9   | Arms and Ammunition                                    | 141  |
| 34.10  | Festivals and Religious Customs                        | 141  |
| 34.11  | Disorderly Conduct                                     | 142  |
| 34.12  | Compliance by Subcontractors                           | 142  |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS****PART II - PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

| <b>Clause</b> | <b>Title</b>                                       | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 35.2          | Records of Safety and Health                       | 142         |
| 35.3          | Reporting of Accidents                             | 142         |
| 36.6          | Use of Pakistani Materials and Services            | 142         |
| 41.1          | Commencement of Works                              | 142         |
| 47.3          | Bonus for Early Completion of Works                | 142         |
| 48.2          | Taking Over of Sections or Parts                   | 143         |
| 51.2          | Instructions for Variations                        | 143         |
| 52.1          | Valuation of Variations                            | 143         |
| 53.4          | Failure to Comply                                  | 143         |
| 54.3          | Customs Clearance                                  | 143         |
| 54.5          | Conditions of Hire of Contractor's Equipment       | 143         |
| 59            | Nominated Sub-Contractors                          | 143         |
| 59.4          | Payments to Nominated Sub-contractors              | 143         |
| 59.5          | Evidence of Payments                               | 143         |
| 60.1          | Monthly Statements                                 | 143         |
| 60.2          | Terms of Payments                                  | 143         |
| 60.10         | Time for Payment                                   | 144         |
| 60.11         | Secured Advance on Materials                       | 145         |
| 60.11         | Financial Assistance to Contractor                 | 145         |
| 63.1          | Default of Contractor                              | 145         |
| 65.2          | Special Risks                                      | 145         |
| 67.3          | Arbitration  | 146         |
| 68.1          | Notice to Contractor                               | 146         |
| 68.2          | Notice to Employer and Engineer                    | 146         |
| 70.1          | Increase or Decrease of Cost                       | 146         |
| 71.1          | Currency Restriction                               | 148         |
| 72.1          | Rates of Exchanges                                 | 149         |
| 72.3          | Currencies of Payment for provisional sums         | 149         |
| 73.1          | Payment of Income Tax                              | 149         |
| 73.2          | Customs Duty & Taxes                               | 149         |
| 74.1          | Integrity Pact                                     | 149         |
| 75.1          | Termination of Contract for Employer's Convenience | 149         |
| 76.1          | Liability of Contractor                            | 149         |
| 77.1          | Joint and Several Liability                        | 149         |
| 78.1          | Details to be Confidential                         | 150         |
| 79.1          | Blacklisting                                       | 150         |
| 80.1          | Procedure for Blacklisting                         | 150         |
|               |  |             |

## PART II - PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

(Mandatory Provisions not to be Amended / Substituted except as instructed by PEC)

### 1.1 Definitions

(a) (i) The Employer is **Hyderabad Electric Supply Company . (HESCO), HESCO Hyderabad.**

(a) (iv) The Engineer is; (Shall be intimated at later).

The following paragraph is added:

(a)(vi) “Bidder or Tenderer” means any person or persons, company, corporation, firm or joint venture submitting a Bid or Tender.

(b)(v) The following is added at the end of the paragraph:

The word “Tender” is synonymous with “Bid” and the word “Tender Documents” with “Bidding Documents”.

The following paragraph is added:

(b)(ix) “Program” means the program to be submitted by the Contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.1 and any approved revisions thereto.

(e)(i) The text is deleted and substituted with the following:

“Contract Price” means the sum stated in the Letter of Acceptance as payable to the Contractor for the execution and completion of the Works subject to such additions thereto or deductions therefrom as may be made and remedying of any defects therein in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

### 2.1 Engineer's Duties and Authority

With reference to Sub-Clause 2.1(b), the following provisions shall also apply;

The Engineer shall obtain the specific approval of the Employer before carrying out his duties in accordance with the following Clauses:

- (i) Consenting to the sub-letting of any part of the Works under Sub-Clause 4.1 “Subcontracting”.
- (ii) Certifying additional cost determined under Sub-Clause 12.2 “Not Foreseeable Physical Obstructions or Conditions”.
- (iii) Any action under Clause 10 “Performance Security” and Clauses 21,23,24 & 25 “Insurance” of sorts.
- (iv) Any action under Clause 40 “Suspension”.
- (v) Any action under Clause 44 “Extension of Time for Completion”.
- (vi) Any action under Clause 47 “Liquidated Damages for Delay” or Payment of Bonus for Early Completion of Works (PCC Sub-Clause 47.3).
- (vii) Issuance of “Taking Over Certificate” under Clause 48.
- (viii) Issuing a Variation Order under Clause 51,except:
  - a) in an emergency\* situation, as stated here below, or
  - b) if such variation would increase the Contract Price by less than the amount stated in the Appendix-A to Bid.
- (ix) Fixing rates or prices under Clause 52.
- (x) Extra payment as a result of Contractor’s claims under Clause 53.
- (xi)

(Note: Employer may further vary according to need of the project)

\*(If in the opinion of the Engineer an emergency occurs affecting the safety of life or of the Works or of adjoining property, the Engineer may, without relieving the Contractor of any of his duties and responsibilities under the Contract, instruct the Contractor to execute all such work or to do all such things as may, in the opinion of the Engineer, be necessary to abate or reduce the risk. The Contractor shall forthwith comply with any such instruction of the Engineer. The Engineer shall determine an addition to the Contract Price, in respect of such instruction, in accordance with Clause 52 and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.)

## **2.2 Engineer’s Representative**

The following paragraph is added:

The Employer shall ensure that the Engineer’s Representative is a professional engineer as defined in the Pakistan Engineering Council Act 1975 (V of 1976)

The following Sub-Clauses 2.7 and 2.8 are added:

## **2.7 Engineer Not Liable**

Approval, reviews and inspection by the Engineer of any part of the Works does not relieve the Contractor from his sole responsibility and liability for the supply of materials, plant and equipment for construction of the Works and their parts in accordance with the Contract and neither the Engineer's authority to act nor any decision made by him in good faith as provided for under the Contract whether to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to any duty or responsibility of the Engineer to the Contractor,

any Subcontractor, any of their representatives or employees or any other person performing any portion of the Works.

## **2.8 Replacement of the Engineer**

“If the Employer intends to replace the Engineer, the Employer shall, not less than 14 days before the intended date of replacement, give notice to the Contractor, of the name, address and relevant experience of the intended replacement Engineer. The Employer shall not replace the Engineer with a person against whom the Contractor raises reasonable objection by notice to the Employer, with supporting particulars.”

### **4.1 Subcontractors**

Subcontractors are not allowed

## **5.1 Language(s) and Law**

(a) The Contract Documents, shall be drawn up in the English language.

(b) The Contract shall be subject to the Laws of Islamic Republic of Pakistan.

### *5.2 Priority of Contract Documents*

The documents listed at (1) to (6) of the Sub-Clause are deleted and substituted

with the following:

- (1) The Contract Agreement (if completed);
- (2) The Letter of Acceptance;
- (3) The completed Form of Bid;
- (4) Special Stipulations (Appendix-A to Bid);
- (5) The Particular Conditions of Contract – Part II;
- (6) The General Conditions – Part I;
- (7) The priced Bill of Quantities (Appendix-D to Bid);
- (8) The completed Appendices to Bid (B, C, E to L);
- (9) The Drawings;
- (10) The Specifications; and
- (11)\_\_\_\_\_ (any other).

In case of discrepancies between drawings, those of larger scale shall govern unless they are superseded by a drawing of later date regardless of scale. All Drawings and Specifications shall be interpreted in conformity with the Contract and these Conditions. Addendum, if any, shall be deemed to have been incorporated at the appropriate places in the documents forming the Contract.

The following Sub-Clauses 6.6 and 6.7 are added:

#### **6.6 Shop Drawings**

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review 3 copies of all shop and erection drawings applicable to this Contract as per provision of relevant Sub-Clause of the Contract.

Review and approval by the Engineer shall not be construed as a complete check but will indicate only that the general method of construction and detailing is satisfactory and that the Engineer's review or approval shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities under the Contract.

#### **6.7 As-Built Drawings**

At the completion of the Works under the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer 6 copies and one reproducible of all drawings amended to conform with the Works as built. The price of such Drawings shall be deemed to be included in the Contract Price.

#### **10.1 Performance Security**

The text is deleted and substituted with the following:

The Contractor shall provide Performance Security to the Employer in the prescribed form. The said Security shall be furnished or caused to be furnished by the Contractor within 14 days after the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance. The Performance Security shall be of an amount equal to 10% of the Contract Price stated in the Letter of Acceptance. Such Security shall, at the option of the bidder, be in the form of either (a) bank guarantee/CDR from any Scheduled Bank in Pakistan

The cost of complying with requirements of this Sub-Clause shall be borne by the Contractor.

The following Sub-Clause 10.4 is added:

#### **10.4 Performance Security Binding on Variations and Changes**

The Performance Security shall be binding irrespective of changes in the quantities or variations in the Works or extensions in Time for Completion of the Works which are granted or agreed upon under the provisions of the Contract.

#### **14.1 Programme to be submitted**

The program shall be submitted within 7 days from the date of receipt of Letter of Acceptance, which shall be in the form of:

- i) a Bar Chart identifying the critical activities.

#### **14.3 Cash Flow Estimate to be submitted**

The detailed Cash Flow Estimate shall be submitted within 21 days from the date of receipt of Letter of Acceptance

The following Sub-Clause 14.5 is added:

#### **14.5 Detailed Programme and Monthly Progress Report**

- a) For purposes of Sub-Clause 14.1, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer detailed program for the following:
  - (1) Execution of Works;
  - (2) Labour Employment;
  - (3) Local Material Procurement;
  - (4) Material Imports, if any; and
  - (5) Other details as required by the Engineer.
- (b) During the period of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer not later than the 8<sup>th</sup> day of the following month, 10 copies each of Monthly Progress Reports covering:
  - (1) A Construction Schedule indicating the monthly progress in percentage;
  - (2) Description of all work carried out since the last report;
  - (3) Description of the work planned for the next 56 days sufficiently detailed to enable the Engineer to determine his programme of inspection and testing;
  - (4) Monthly summary of daily job record;
  - (5) Photographs to illustrate progress; and
  - (6) Information about problems and difficulties encountered, if any, and proposals to overcome the same.
- (c) During the period of the Contract, the Contractor shall keep a daily record of the work progress, which shall be made available to the Engineer as and when requested. The daily record shall include particulars of weather conditions, number of men working, deliveries of materials, quantity, location and assignment of Contractor's equipment.

The following Sub-Clauses 15.2 and 15.3 are added:

#### **15.2 Language Ability of Contractor's Representative**

The Contractor's authorized representative shall be fluent in the English language. Alternately an interpreter with ability of English language shall be provided by the Contractor on full time basis.

#### **15.3 Contractor's Representative**

The Contractor's authorised representative and his other professional engineers working at Site shall register themselves with the Pakistan Engineering Council.

The Contractor's authorized representative at Site shall be authorized to exercise adequate administrative and financial powers on behalf of the Contractor so as to achieve completion of the Works as per the Contract.

The following Sub-Clauses 16.3 and 16.4 are added:

#### **16.3 Language Ability of Superintending Staff of Contractor**

A reasonable proportion of the Contractor's superintending staff shall have a working knowledge of the English language. If the Contractor's superintending staff are not fluent in English language, the Contractor shall make competent interpreters available during all working hours in a number deemed sufficient by the Engineer.



#### **16.4 Employment of Local Personnel**

The Contractor is encouraged, to the extent practicable and reasonable, to employ staff and labour from sources within Pakistan.

The following Sub-Clauses 19.3 and 19.4 are added:

#### **19.3 Safety Precautions**

In order to provide for the safety, health and welfare of persons, and for prevention of damage of any kind, all operations for the purposes of or in connection with the Contract shall be carried out in compliance with the Safety Requirements of the Government of Pakistan with such modifications thereto as the Engineer may authorise or direct and the Contractor shall take or cause to be taken such further measures and comply with such further requirements as the Engineer may determine to be reasonably necessary for such purpose.

The Contractor shall make, maintain and submit reports to the Engineer concerning safety, health and welfare of persons and damage to property, as the Engineer may from time to time prescribed.

#### **19.4 Lighting Work at Night**

In the event of work being carried out at night, the Contractor shall at his own cost, provide and maintain such good and sufficient light as will enable the work to proceed satisfactorily and without danger. The approaches to the Site and the Works where the night-work is being carried out shall be sufficiently lighted. All arrangement adopted for such lighting shall be to the satisfaction of the Engineer's Representative.

#### **20.4 Employer's Risks**

The Employer's risks are:

Delete the text and substitute with the following:

- (a) insofar as they directly affect the execution of the Works in Pakistan:
  - (i) war and hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies,
  - (ii) Rebellion, revolution, insurrection, or military or usurped power, or civil war,
  - (iii) ionizing radiations, or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel, or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel, radioactive toxic explosive or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof,
  - (iv) Pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial devices travelling at sonic or supersonic speeds,
  - (v) riot, commotion or disorder, unless solely restricted to the employees of the Contractor or of his Subcontractors and arising from the conduct of the Works;
- (b) loss or damage due to the use or occupation by the Employer of any Section or part of the Permanent Works, except as may be provided for in the Contract;
- (c) loss or damage to the extent that it is due to the design of the Works, other than any part of the design provided by the Contractor or for which the Contractor is responsible; and
- (d) any operation of the forces of nature (insofar as it occurs on the Site) which an experienced contractor:

- (i) could not have reasonably foreseen, or
- (ii) could reasonably have foreseen, but against which he could not reasonably have taken at least one of the following measures:
  - (a) prevent loss or damage to physical property from occurring by taking appropriate measures, or
  - (b) insure against.

**21.1 Insurance of Works and Contractor's Equipment**  
(Employer may vary this Sub-Clause 21.1 (b))

**21.4 Exclusions**

The text is deleted and substituted with the following:

There shall be no obligation for the insurances in Sub-Clause 21.1 to include loss or damage caused by the risks listed under Sub-Clause 20.4 paras (a) (i) to (iv).

The following Sub-Clause 25.5 is added:

**25.5 Insurance Company**

The Contractor shall be obliged to place all insurances relating to the Contract (including, but not limited to, the insurances referred to in Clauses 21, 23 and 24) with either National Insurance Company of Pakistan or any other insurance company operating in Pakistan and acceptable to the Employer.

Costs of such insurances shall be borne by the Contractor.

The following Sub-Clause 31.3 is added:

**31.3 Co-operation with other Contractors**

During the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall co-operate fully with other contractors working for the Employer at and in the vicinity of the Site and also shall provide adequate precautionary facilities not to make himself a nuisance to local residents and other contractors.

The following Sub-Clauses 34.2 to 34.12 are added:

**34.2 Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labour**

The Contractor shall pay rates of wages and observe conditions of labour not less favourable than those established for the trade or industry where the work is carried out. In the absence of any rates of wages or conditions of labour so established, the Contractor shall pay rates of wages and observe conditions of labour which are not less favourable than the general level of wages and conditions observed by other employers whose general circumstances in the trade or in industry in which the Contractor is engaged are similar.

### **34.3 Employment of Persons in the Service of Others**

The Contractor shall not recruit his staff and labor from amongst the persons in the services of the Employer or the Engineer; except with the prior written consent of the Employer or the Engineer, as the case may be.

### **34.4 Housing for Labour**

Save insofar as the Contract otherwise provides, the Contractor shall provide and maintain such housing accommodation and amenities as he may consider necessary for all his supervisory staff and labor, employed for the purposes of or in connection with the Contract including all fencing, electricity supply, sanitation, cookhouses, fire prevention, water supply and other requirements in connection with such housing accommodation or amenities. On completion of the Contract, these facilities shall be handed over to the Employer or if the Employer so desires, the temporary camps or housing provided by the Contractor shall be removed and the Site reinstated to its original condition, all to the approval of the Engineer.

### **34.5 Health and Safety**

Due precautions shall be taken by the Contractor, and at his own cost, to ensure the safety of his staff and labour at all times throughout the period of the Contract. The Contractor shall further ensure that suitable arrangements are made for the prevention of epidemics and for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements.

### **34.6 Epidemics**

In the event of any outbreak of illness of an epidemic nature, the Contractor shall comply with and carry out such regulations, orders and requirements as may be made by the Government, or the local medical or sanitary authorities, for purpose of dealing with and overcoming the same.

### **34.7 Supply of Water**

The Contractor shall, so far as is reasonably practicable, having regard to local conditions, provide on the Site, to the satisfaction of the Engineer or his representative, adequate supply of drinking and other water for the use of his staff and labour.

### **34.8 Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs**

The Contractor shall not, otherwise than in accordance with the Statutes, Ordinances and Government Regulations or Orders for the time being in force, import, sell, give, barter or otherwise dispose of any alcoholic liquor or drugs, or permit or suffer any such importation, sale, gift, barter or disposal by his Subcontractors, agents, staff or labour.

### **34.9 Arms and Ammunition**

The Contractor shall not give, or otherwise dispose of to any person or persons, any arms or ammunition of any kind or permit or suffer the same as aforesaid.

### **34.10 Festivals and Religious Customs**

The Contractor shall in all dealings with his staff and labor have due regard to all recognized festivals, days of rest and religious and other customs.

### **34.11 Disorderly Conduct**

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct by or amongst staff and labor and for the preservation of peace and protection of persons and property in the neighborhood of the Works against the same.

### **34.12 Compliance by Subcontractors**

The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by his Subcontractors of the provisions of this Clause.

The following Sub-Clauses 35.2 and 35.3 are added:

### **35.2 Records of Safety and Health**

The Contractor shall maintain such records and make such reports concerning safety, health and welfare of persons and damage to property as the Engineer may from time to time prescribed.

### **35.3 Reporting of Accidents**

The Contractor shall report to the Engineer details of any accident as soon as possible after its occurrence. In the case of any fatality or serious accident, the Contractor shall, in addition, notify the Engineer immediately by the quickest available means.

The following Sub-Clause 36.6 is added:

### **36.6 Use of Pakistani Materials and Services**

The Contractor shall , so far as may be consistent with the Contract, make the maximum use of materials, supplies, plant and equipment indigenous to or produced or fabricated in Pakistan and services, available in Pakistan provided such materials, supplies, plant, equipment and services shall be of required standard.

### **41.1 Commencement of Works**

The text is deleted and substituted with the following:

The Contractor shall commence the Works on Site within the period named in Appendix-A to Bid from the date of receipt by him from the Engineer of a written Notice to Commence. Thereafter, the Contractor shall proceed with the Works with due expedition and without delay.

The following Sub-Clause 47.3 is added:

### **47.3 Bonus for Early Completion of Works: (NOT APPLICABLE)**

### **48.2 Taking Over of Sections or Parts**

For the purposes of Para (a) of this Sub-Clause, separate Times for Completion shall be provided in the Appendix-A to Bid “Special Stipulations”.

### **51.2 Instructions for Variations**

At the end of the first sentence, after the word “Engineer”, the words “in writing” are added.

### **52.1 Valuation of Variations**

In the tenth line, after the words “Engineer shall” the following is added:

within a period not exceeding one-eighth of the completion time subject to a minimum of 56 days from the date of disagreement whichever is later.

**53.4 Failure to Comply**

This Sub-Clause is deleted in its entirety.

**54.3 Customs Clearance**

(Employer may vary this Sub-Clause)

**54.5 Conditions of Hire of Contractor's Equipment**

The following paragraph is added:

The Contractor shall, upon request by the Engineer at any time in relation to any item of hired Contractor's Equipment, forthwith notify the Engineer in writing the name and address of the Owner of the equipment and shall certify that the agreement for the hire thereof contains a provision in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

**60.1 Monthly Statements**

In the first line after the word "shall", the following is added:

"on the basis of the joint measurement of work done under Clause 56.1,"

In Para (c) the words "the Appendix to Tender" are deleted and substituted with the words "Sub-Clause 60.11 (a)(6) hereof".

(in case Clause 60.11 is applicable)

**60.2 Terms of Payments**

The contractor shall prepare invoices in accordance with Appendix-J to Bid (BJ-1) after receiving the monthly statement as described in Clause 60.1 Above. In this regard, the contractor shall submit following documents to concern engineer:

1. Triplicate original Invoices
2. Verification of work for which Invoice has been submitted
3. Measuring Book
4. Certificates for Quality Assurance from the Engineer
5. Any other relevant record

**60.10 Time for Payment**

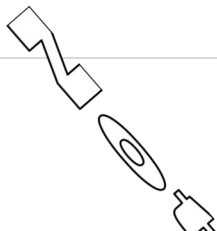
As per GCC Clause

The text is deleted and substituted with the following:

The amount due to the Contractor under any Interim Payment Certificate issued by the Engineer pursuant to this Clause, or to any other terms of the Contract, shall, subject to Clause 47, be paid by the Employer to the Contractor within 30 days after such Interim Payment Certificate has been jointly verified by Employer and Contractor, or, in the case of the Final Certificate referred to in Sub Clause 60.8, within 30 after such Final Payment Certificate has been jointly verified by Employer and Contractor; Provided that the Interim Payment shall be caused in 42 days and Final Payment in 60 days.

The following Sub-Clause 60.11 is added:

**60.11 Secured Advance on Materials (NOT APPLICABLE)**



### **63.1 Default of Contractor**

The following para is added at the end of the Sub-Clause:

Provided further that in addition to the action taken by the Employer against the Contractor under this Clause, the Employer may also refer the case of default of the Contractor to Pakistan Engineering Council for punitive action under the Construction and Operation of Engineering Works Bye-Laws 1987, as amended from time to time.

### **65.2 Special Risks**

The text is deleted and substituted with the following:

The Special Risks are the risks defined under Sub-Clause 20.4 sub paragraphs (a) (i) to (a) (v).

### **67.3 Arbitration**

In the sixth to eight lines, the words “shall be finally settled ..... appointed under such Rules” are deleted and substituted with the following:

shall be finally settled under the provisions of the Arbitration Act, 1940 as amended or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.

The following paragraph is added:

The place of arbitration shall be Faisalabad, Pakistan.

### **68.1 Notice to Contractor**

The following paragraph is added:

For the purposes of this Sub-Clause, the Contractor shall, immediately after receipt of Letter of Acceptance, intimate in writing to the Employer and the Engineer by registered post, the address of his principal place of business or any change in such address during the period of the Contract.

### **68.2 Notice to Employer and Engineer**

For the purposes of this Sub-Clause, the respective address are:

a) The Employer:

**Project Director (GSC) HESCO Hyderabad**

b) The Engineer:

**Executive Engineer TLC Division GSC HESCO Hyderabad**

### **70.1 Increase or Decrease of Cost**

Sub-Clause 70.1 is deleted in its entirety, and substituted with the following:  
The contract amount is fixed.

**(a) Other Changes in Cost**

To the extent that full compensation for any rise or fall in costs to the Contractor is not covered by the provisions of this or other Clauses in the Contract, the unit rates and prices included in the Contract shall be deemed to include amounts to cover the contingency of such other rise or fall of costs.

**(b) Adjustment Formula: (NOT APPLICABLE)**

The following Sub-Clauses 73.1, 73.2, 74.1, 75.1, 76.1, 77.1 and 78.1 are added:

**73.1 Payment of Income Tax**

The Contractor, Subcontractors and their employees shall be responsible for payment of all their income tax, super tax and other taxes on income arising out of the Contract and the rates and prices stated in the Contract shall be deemed to cover all such taxes.

**71.1 Currency Restrictions**

**Not Applicable**

**72.1 Rates of Exchange**

**Not Applicable**

**72.3 Currencies of Payments for provisional Sums**

**Not Applicable**

**73.2 Customs Duty & Taxes**

(Employer may incorporate provisions where applicable)

**74.1 Integrity Pact**

If the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants is found to have violated or involved in violation of the Integrity Pact signed by the Contractor as Appendix-L to his Bid, then the Employer shall be entitled to:

- (a) recover from the Contractor an amount equivalent to ten times the sum of any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback given by the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants;
- (b) terminate the Contract; and
- (c) recover from the Contractor any loss or damage to the Employer as a result of such termination or of any other corrupt business practices of the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants.

The termination under Sub-Para (b) of this Sub-Clause shall proceed in the manner prescribed under Sub-Clauses 63.1 to 63.4 and the payment under Sub-Clause 63.3 shall be made after having deducted the amounts due to the Employer under Sub-Para (a) and (c) of this Sub-Clause.

**75.1 Termination of Contract for Employer's Convenience**

The Employer shall be entitled to terminate the Contract at any time for the Employer's convenience after giving 56 days prior notice to the Contractor, with a copy to the Engineer. In the event of such termination, the Contractor:

- (a) shall proceed as provided in Sub-Clause 65.7 hereof; and
- (b) shall be paid by the Employer as provided in Sub-Clause 65.8 hereof.

#### **76.1 Liability of Contractor**

The Contractor or his Subcontractors or assigns shall follow strictly, all relevant labour laws including the Workmen's Compensation Act and the Employer shall be fully indemnified for all claims, damages etc. arising out of any dispute between the Contractor, his Subcontractors or assigns and the labour employed by them.

#### **77.1 Joint and Several Liabilities**

If the Contractor is a joint venture of two or more persons, all such persons shall be jointly and severally bound to the Employer for the fulfilment of the terms of the Contract and shall designate one of such persons to act as leader with authority to bind the joint venture. The composition or the constitution of the joint venture shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Employer.

#### **78.1 Details to be Confidential**

The Contractor shall treat the details of the Contract as private and confidential, save in so far as may be necessary for the purposes thereof, and shall not publish or disclose the same or any particulars thereof in any trade or technical paper or elsewhere without the prior consent in writing of the Employer or the Engineer. If any dispute arises as to the necessity of any publication or disclosure for the purpose of the Contract, the same shall be referred to the decision of the Engineer whose award shall be final.

#### **79.1 Blacklisting**

As per PPRA Rules-2004 Rule 19, following events would lead to blacklisting/debarment of the contractor/JV:

- i. Submission of false fabricated/forged documents for procurement in tender.
- ii. Not attaining required quality of work
- iii. Inordinate tardiness in accomplishment of assigned/agreed responsibilities / contractual obligations resulting loss to procuring agency/government.
- iv. Non execution of work as per terms & condition of contract.
- v. Any unethical or unlawful professional or business behaviour detrimental to good conduct and integrity of the public procurement process.
- vi. Involvement in any sort of tender fixing.
- vii. Persistent and intentional violation of important conditions of contract.
- viii. Non-adherence to quality specifications despite being importunately pointed out.
- ix. Security consideration of the state i.e. any action that jeopardizes the security of the state or good repute of the procuring agency.
- x. Any other event not listed above but as per As per PPRA Rules-2004 Rule 19 & HESCO Debarment Policy



**80.1 Procedure for Blacklisting:  
(As per PPRA Rules)**

A notice will be issued to the agency/individual seeking it/his explanation for the lapses committed by it/him. the explanation will be required within seven (07) days from the date of issue, (time should be fixed depending upon the intensity of lapses).

In case its/his explanation is found unsatisfactory, a show cause notice shall be issued providing an opportunity of being heard followed by decision for blacklistment for a maximum period of three (03) years depending upon the intensity of lapses or as per PPRA Rules.

The letter for debarring the agency/individual will be published on PPRA website. once the blacklisting order is issued it shall not be revoked ordinarily unless as provided under Rule-21 of the Procurement Rules 2014.



